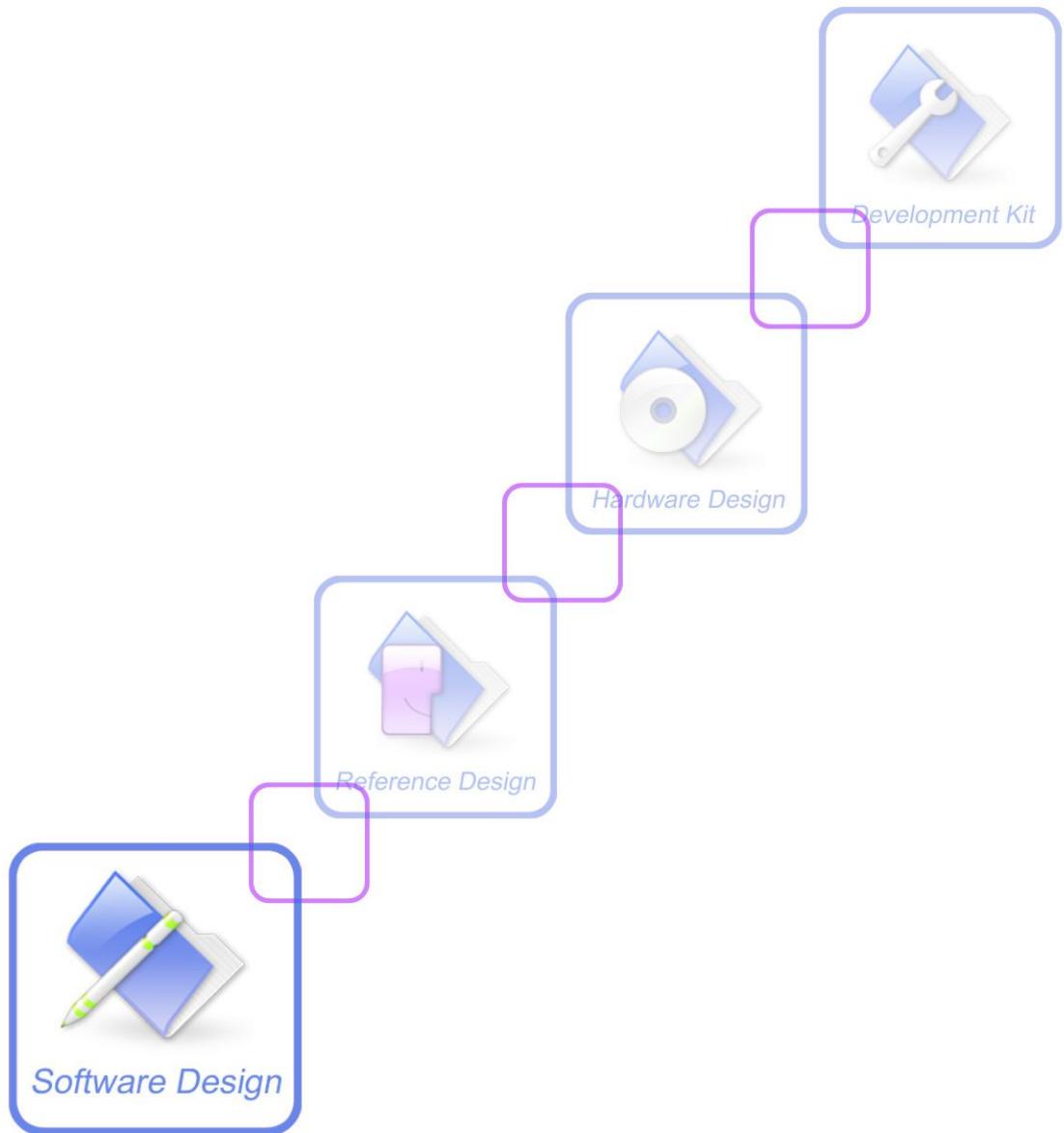




# AT Command Set

**SIM72X0\_ATC\_V0.01**



|                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Document Title:</b> | SIM72X0 AT Command Set |
| <b>Version:</b>        | 0.01                   |
| <b>Date:</b>           | 2014-03-07             |
| <b>Status:</b>         | Developing             |
| <b>Document ID:</b>    | SIM72X0_ATC_V0.01      |

## General Notes

SIMCom offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by SIMCom. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to SIMCom by the customers. SIMCom has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by SIMCom within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

## Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of SIMCom Limited., copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

*Copyright © Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd. 2014*

## Version History

# Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <b>Version History .....</b>   | 2  |
| <b>Contents .....</b>  | 3  |
| <b>1    Introduction.....</b>  | 8  |
| 1.1    Scope .....   | 8  |
| 1.2    References.....   | 8  |
| 1.3    Terms and abbreviations.....                                  | 8  |
| 1.4    Definitions and conventions.....                              | 9  |
| <b>2    AT Interface Synopsis.....</b>                               | 11 |
| 2.1    Interface settings.....                                       | 11 |
| 2.2    AT command syntax .....                                       | 11 |
| 2.3    Information responses .....                                   | 12 |
| <b>3    General Commands .....</b>                                   | 13 |
| 3.1    ATI Display product identification information.....           | 13 |
| 3.2    AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification.....              | 14 |
| 3.3    AT+CGMM Request model identification .....                    | 14 |
| 3.4    AT+CGMR Request revision identification .....                 | 15 |
| 3.5    AT+CGSN Request product serial number identification .....    | 16 |
| 3.6    AT+CSCS Select TE character set.....                          | 16 |
| 3.7    AT+CIMI Request international mobile subscriber identity..... | 18 |
| 3.8    AT+GCAP Request overall capabilities .....                    | 18 |
| 3.9    AT+CATR Configure URC destination interface .....             | 19 |
| 3.10    A/ Repeat last command .....                                 | 20 |
| <b>4    Call Control Commands and Methods .....</b>                  | 21 |
| 4.1    AT+CSTA Select type of address.....                           | 21 |
| 4.2    AT+CMOD Call mode .....                                       | 22 |
| 4.3    ATD Dial command.....   | 23 |
| 4.4    ATD><mem><n> Originate call from specified memory .....       | 24 |
| 4.5    ATD><n> Originate call from active memory (1) .....           | 25 |
| 4.6    ATD><str> Originate call from active memory (2) .....         | 26 |
| 4.7    ATA Call answer .....   | 27 |
| 4.8    AT+CVHU Voice hang up control .....                           | 28 |
| 4.9    ATH Disconnect existing call.....                             | 29 |
| 4.10    AT+CHUP Hang up call.....                                    | 30 |
| 4.11    AT+CBST Select bearer service type .....                     | 30 |
| 4.12    AT+CRLP Radio link protocol .....                            | 32 |
| 4.13    AT+CR Service reporting control .....                        | 34 |
| 4.14    AT+CEER Extended error report.....                           | 35 |
| 4.15    AT+CRC Cellular result codes .....                           | 35 |
| <b>5    SMS Related Commands .....</b>                               | 38 |
| 5.1    +CMS ERROR Message service failure result code.....           | 38 |
| 5.2    AT+CSMS Select message service .....                          | 39 |

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| 5.3  | AT+CPMS Preferred message storage .....                  | 40  |
| 5.4  | AT+CMGF Select SMS message format.....                   | 42  |
| 5.5  | AT+CSCA SMS service centre address.....                  | 43  |
| 5.6  | AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast message indication .....   | 43  |
| 5.7  | AT+CSDH Show text mode parameters.....                   | 45  |
| 5.8  | AT+CNMA New message acknowledgement to ME/TA .....       | 46  |
| 5.9  | AT+CNMI New message indications to TE .....              | 47  |
| 5.10 | AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store .....     | 49  |
| 5.11 | AT+CMGR Read message .....                               | 53  |
| 5.12 | AT+CMGS Send message.....                                | 57  |
| 5.13 | AT+CMSS Send message from storage .....                  | 58  |
| 5.14 | AT+CMGW Write message to memory .....                    | 59  |
| 5.15 | AT+CMGD Delete message .....                             | 61  |
| 5.16 | AT+CSMP Set text mode parameters.....                    | 62  |
| 6    | Network Service Related Commands .....                   | 63  |
| 6.1  | AT+CREG Network registration.....                        | 63  |
| 6.2  | AT+COPS Operator selection.....                          | 64  |
| 6.3  | AT+CLCK Facility lock .....                              | 66  |
| 6.4  | AT+CPWD Change password .....                            | 68  |
| 6.5  | AT+CLIP Calling line identification presentation.....    | 69  |
| 6.6  | AT+CLIR Calling line identification restriction .....    | 71  |
| 6.7  | AT+COLP Connected line identification presentation ..... | 72  |
| 6.8  | AT+CCUG Closed user group.....                           | 73  |
| 6.9  | AT+CCFC Call forwarding number and conditions.....       | 74  |
| 6.10 | AT+CCWA Call waiting.....                                | 76  |
| 6.11 | AT+CHLD Call related supplementary services .....        | 78  |
| 6.12 | AT+CUSD Unstructured supplementary service data .....    | 79  |
| 6.13 | AT+CAOC Advice of charge.....                            | 80  |
| 6.14 | AT+CSSN Supplementary service notifications .....        | 82  |
| 6.15 | AT+CLCC List current calls.....                          | 83  |
| 6.16 | AT+CPOL Preferred operator list .....                    | 85  |
| 6.17 | AT+COPN Read operator names .....                        | 87  |
| 6.18 | AT*CNTI Query Network Mode .....                         | 88  |
| 7    | Mobile Equipment Control and Status Commands .....       | 90  |
| 7.1  | +CME ERROR Mobile Equipment error result code.....       | 90  |
| 7.2  | AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error.....               | 93  |
| 7.3  | AT+CPAS Phone activity status.....                       | 94  |
| 7.4  | AT+CFUN Set phone functionality.....                     | 95  |
| 7.5  | AT+CPIN Enter PIN .....                                  | 96  |
| 7.6  | AT+CSQ Signal quality.....                               | 97  |
| 7.7  | AT+AUTOCSQ Set CSQ report .....                          | 98  |
| 7.8  | AT+CACM Accumulated call meter .....                     | 99  |
| 7.9  | AT+CAMM Accumulated call meter maximum.....              | 100 |

|       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| 7.10  | AT+CPUC Price per unit and currency table .....                     | 101 |
| 7.11  | AT+CPOF Control phone to power down .....                           | 102 |
| 7.12  | AT+CCLK Real time clock .....                                       | 103 |
| 7.13  | AT+CRESET Reset ME .....  | 104 |
| 7.14  | AT+SIMEI Set module IMEI.....                                       | 104 |
| 7.15  | AT+CSQDELTA Set RSSI delta change threshold .....                   | 105 |
| 8     | SIMCard Related Commands .....                                      | 107 |
| 8.1   | AT+CSIM Generic SIM access.....                                     | 107 |
| 8.2   | AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access .....                                 | 108 |
| 9     | Phonebook Related Commands .....                                    | 113 |
| 9.1   | AT+CNUM Subscriber number.....                                      | 113 |
| 9.2   | AT+CPBS Select phonebook memory storage .....                       | 114 |
| 9.3   | AT+CPBR Read phonebook entries.....                                 | 115 |
| 9.4   | AT+CPBF Find phonebook entries .....                                | 117 |
| 9.5   | AT+CPBW Write phonebook entry.....                                  | 118 |
| 10    | V24-V25 Commands .....  | 119 |
| 10.1  | AT+IPR Set local baud rate temporarily.....                         | 119 |
| 10.2  | AT+ICF Set control character framing.....                           | 120 |
| 10.3  | AT+IFC Set local data flow control .....                            | 121 |
| 10.4  | AT&C Set DCD function mode .....                                    | 122 |
| 10.5  | ATE Enable command echo.....  | 123 |
| 10.6  | AT&V Display current configuration.....                             | 124 |
| 10.7  | AT&D Set DTR function mode .....                                    | 124 |
| 10.8  | AT&S Set DSR function mode .....                                    | 125 |
| 10.9  | ATV Set result code format mode .....                               | 126 |
| 10.10 | AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults .....      | 126 |
| 10.11 | ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode.....                          | 129 |
| 10.12 | ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format.....                             | 129 |
| 10.13 | AT\V Set CONNECT Result Code Format About Protocol.....             | 130 |
| 10.14 | AT&E Set CONNECT Result Code Format About Speed.....                | 131 |
| 10.15 | AT&W Save the user setting to ME .....                              | 131 |
| 10.16 | ATZ Restore the user setting from ME.....                           | 132 |
| 11    | Commands for Packet Domain.....                                     | 134 |
| 11.1  | AT+CGDCONT Define PDP context.....                                  | 134 |
| 11.2  | AT+CGDSCONT Define Secondary PDP Context.....                       | 136 |
| 11.3  | AT+CGTFT Traffic Flow Template .....                                | 137 |
| 11.4  | AT+CGQREQ Quality of service profile (requested) .....              | 140 |
| 11.5  | AT+CGEQREQ 3G quality of service profile (requested) .....          | 143 |
| 11.6  | AT+CGQMIN Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable) .....     | 148 |
| 11.7  | AT+CGEQMIN 3G quality of service profile (minimum acceptable) ..... | 150 |
| 11.8  | AT+CGATT Packet domain attach or detach.....                        | 155 |
| 11.9  | AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate .....                   | 156 |
| 11.10 | AT+CGDATA Enter data state.....                                     | 157 |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 11.11     | AT+CGPADDR Show PDP address.....  | 158        |
| 11.12     | AT+CGCLASS GPRS mobile station class.....   | 159        |
| 11.13     | AT+CGEREP GPRS event reporting .....  | 160        |
| 11.14     | AT+CGREG GPRS network registration status.....  | 162        |
| 11.15     | AT+CGSMS Select service for MO SMS messages .....                                       | 163        |
| 11.16     | AT+CGAUTH Set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of GPRS .....               | 164        |
| 11.17     | AT+CEREG EPS network registration status.....   | 165        |
| 11.18     | AT+CGEQOS Set TPS Quality of Service parameters.....                                    | 167        |
| 11.19     | AT+CGCONTRDP Return the relevant information.....                                       | 169        |
| 11.20     | AT+CGSCONTRDP Return the relevant information of secondary PDP context .....            | 171        |
| 11.21     | AT+CGTFRDTP Return the relevant information of the traffic flow template .....          | 172        |
| 11.22     | AT+CGEQOSRDP Return the relevant information of the Quality of Service parameters ..... | 174        |
| 11.23     | AT+CEMODE Set the ME to operate according to the specified mode.....                    | 176        |
| <b>12</b> | <b>TCP/IP Related Commands.....</b>   | <b>177</b> |
| 12.1      | AT+CGSOCKCONT Define socket PDP context.....  | 177        |
| 12.2      | AT+C SOCKSETPN Set active PDP context's profile number .....                            | 179        |
| 12.3      | AT+C SOCKA UTH Set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of socket.....         | 180        |
| 12.4      | AT+CGSOCKQREQ Quality of service profile (requested) .....                              | 181        |
| 12.5      | AT+CGSOCKEQREQ 3G quality of service profile (requested) .....                          | 184        |
| 12.6      | AT+CGSOCKQMIN Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable) .....                     | 189        |
| 12.7      | AT+CGSOCKEQMIN 3G quality of service profile (minimum acceptable) .....                 | 192        |
| 12.8      | AT+IPADDR Inquire socket PDP address.....   | 196        |
| 12.9      | AT+NETOPEN Open socket .....  | 197        |
| 12.10     | AT+NETCLOSE Close socket.....   | 198        |
| 12.11     | AT+SERVERSTART Startup TCP server.....  | 199        |
| 12.12     | AT+SERVERSTOP Stop TCP server .....   | 200        |
| 12.13     | AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP head when receiving data.....                                      | 201        |
| 12.14     | AT+CIPSRIP Show Remote IP address and Port.....   | 202        |
| 12.15     | AT+CIPCCFG Configure parameters of socket.....  | 203        |
| 12.16     | AT+CIPSEND MODE Select sending mode.....  | 205        |
| 12.17     | AT+CIPOPEN Establish connection in multi-socket mode.....                               | 206        |
| 12.18     | AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection .....                                | 208        |
| 12.19     | AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP socket.....  | 210        |
| 12.20     | AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name.....                               | 211        |
| 12.21     | AT+CDNSGHNAME Query the domain name of given IP address .....                           | 212        |
| 12.22     | AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP application mode.....   | 213        |
| 12.23     | AT+CIPSTAT Inquire the total size of data sent or received .....                        | 214        |
| 12.24     | AT+CTCPFIN Configure TCP FIN.....   | 215        |
| 12.25     | AT+CENDUPPDP Duplicate PDP activation.....  | 216        |
| 12.26     | AT+CTCPKA Conigure TCP heartbeat.....   | 217        |
| 12.27     | AT+CPING Ping destination address.....  | 218        |
| 12.28     | AT+CPINGSTOP Stop an ongoing ping session .....   | 220        |
| 12.29     | AT+CTEUTP Set unknown incoming TCP packet echo .....                                    | 221        |

|                   |   |            |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| 12.30             | AT+CUPURE Set UDP port unreachable ICMP echo.....             | 222        |
| 12.31             | AT+CINICMPALLOW Preferred ICMP filter.....                    | 223        |
| 12.32             | AT+CIPRXGET Get the network data manually.....                | 225        |
| 12.33             | AT+CIPDNSSET Set DNS query parameters.....                    | 228        |
| 12.34             | Information elements related to TCP/IP.....                   | 229        |
| 12.34.1           | Unsolicited TCP/IP command <err> Codes.....                   | 229        |
| 13                | GPS Related Commands .....                                    | 230        |
| 13.1              | AT+CGPS Start/stop GPS session.....                           | 230        |
| 13.2              | AT+CGPSINFO Get GPS fixed position information.....           | 231        |
| 13.3              | AT+CGPSCOLD Cold start GPS.....                               | 233        |
| 13.4              | AT+CGPSHOT Hot start GPS.....                                 | 233        |
| 13.5              | AT+CGPSURL Set AGPS default server URL.....                   | 234        |
| 13.6              | AT+CGPSSSL Set AGPS transport security.....                   | 235        |
| 13.7              | AT+CGPSAUTO Start GPS automatic .....                         | 235        |
| 13.8              | AT+CGPSNMEA Configure NMEA sentence type .....                | 236        |
| 13.9              | AT+CGPSMD Configure AGPS MO method.....                       | 237        |
| 13.10             | AT+CGPSFTM Start GPS test mode .....                          | 238        |
| 13.11             | AT+CGPSDEL Delete the GPS information .....                   | 239        |
| 13.12             | AT+CGPSNOTIFY LCS respond positioning request .....           | 240        |
| 13.13             | AT+ CGPSXE Enable/disable GPS XTRA function.....              | 240        |
| 13.14             | AT+CGPSXD Download XTRA assistant file.....                   | 241        |
| 13.15             | AT+CGPSXDAUTO Download XTRA assistant file automatically..... | 242        |
| 13.16             | AT+CGPSINFOCFG Report GPS NMEA-0183 sentence .....            | 243        |
| 13.17             | AT+CGPSPMD Configure positioning mode .....                   | 244        |
| 13.18             | AT+CGPSMSB Configure based mode switch to standalone .....    | 245        |
| 13.19             | AT+CGPSHOR Configure positioning desired accuracy .....       | 246        |
| 14                | Result codes.....   | 247        |
| 14.1              | 12.1 Verbose code and numeric code .....                      | 247        |
| 14.2              | 12.2 Response string of AT+CEER .....                         | 247        |
| <b>Contact us</b> | .....   | <b>253</b> |

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Scope

The present document describes the AT Command Set for the SIMCom Module:

SIM72X0

More information about the SIMCom Module which includes the Software Version information can be retrieved by the command [ATI](#). In this document, a short description, the syntax, the possible setting values and responses, and some examples of AT commands are presented.

Prior to using the Module, please read this document and the Version History to know the difference from the previous document.

In order to implement communication successfully between Customer Application and the Module, it is recommended to use the AT commands in this document, but not to use some commands which are not included in this document.

## 1.2 References

The present document is based on the following standards:

- [1] ETSI GSM 01.04: Abbreviations and acronyms.
- [2] 3GPP TS 27.005: Use of Data Terminal Equipment – Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE – DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS).
- [3] 3GPP TS 27.007: AT command set for User Equipment (UE).
- [4] WAP-224-WTP-20010710-a
- [5] WAP-230-WSP-20010705-a
- [6] WAP-209-MMSEncapsulation-20010601-a

## 1.3 Terms and abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

- AT            ATtention; the two-character abbreviation is used to start a command line to be sent from TE/DTE to TA/DCE
- CSD          Circuit Switched Data
- DCE          Data Communication Equipment; Data Circuit terminating Equipment
- DCS          Digital Cellular Network
- DTE          Data Terminal Equipment
- DTMF        Dual Tone Multi–Frequency
- EDGE        Enhanced Data GSM Environment

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| ▪ EGPRS       | Enhanced General Packet Radio Service   |
| ▪ GPIO        | General-Purpose Input/Output  |
| ▪ GPRS        | General Packet Radio Service  |
| ▪ GSM         | Global System for Mobile communications                                       |
| ▪ HSDPA       | High Speed Downlink Packet Access   |
| ▪ HSUPA       | High Speed Uplink Packet Access   |
| ▪ I2C         | Inter-Integrated Circuit  |
| ▪ IMEI        | International Mobile station Equipment Identity                               |
| ▪ IMSI        | International Mobile Subscriber Identity                                      |
| ▪ ME          | Mobile Equipment  |
| ▪ MO          | Mobile-Originated   |
| ▪ MS          | Mobile Station  |
| ▪ MT          | Mobile-Terminated; Mobile Termination   |
| ▪ PCS         | Personal Communication System   |
| ▪ PDU         | Protocol Data Unit  |
| ▪ PIN         | Personal Identification Number  |
| ▪ PUK         | Personal Unlock Key   |
| ▪ SIM         | Subscriber Identity Module  |
| ▪ SMS         | Short Message Service   |
| ▪ SMS-SC      | Short Message Service – Service Center  |
| ▪ TA          | Terminal Adaptor; e.g. a data card (equal to DCE)                             |
| ▪ TE          | Terminal Equipment; e.g. a computer (equal to DTE)                            |
| ▪ UE          | User Equipment  |
| ▪ UMTS        | Universal Mobile Telecommunications System                                    |
| ▪ USIM        | Universal Subscriber Identity Module  |
| ▪ WCDMA       | Wideband Code Division Multiple Access  |
| ▪ FTP         | File Transfer Protocol  |
| ▪ HTTP        | Hyper Text Transfer Protocol  |
| ▪ POP3        | Post Office Protocol Version 3  |
| ▪ POP3 client | An client that can receive e-mail from POP3 server over TCP session           |
| ▪ RTC         | Real Time Clock   |
| ▪ SMTP        | Simple Mail Transfer Protocol   |
| ▪ SMTP client | An client that can transfer text-based e-mail to SMTP server over TCP session |
| ▪ URC         | Unsolicited Result Code   |
| ▪ MMS         | Multimedia message system   |

## 1.4 Definitions and conventions

- For the purposes of the present document, the following syntactical definitions apply:

**<CR>** Carriage return character.

**<LF>** Linefeed character.

- <...>** Name enclosed in angle brackets is a syntactical element. Brackets themselves do not appear in the command line.
- [...]** Optional subparameter of AT command or an optional part of TA information response is enclosed in square brackets. Brackets themselves do not appear in the command line. If subparameter is not given, its value equals to its previous value or the recommended default value.
- underline** Underlined defined subparameter value is the recommended default setting or factory setting.

## 2. Document conventions:

- ◆ Display the examples of AT commands with *Italic* format.
- ◆ Not display *blank-line* between command line and responses or inside the responses.
- ◆ Generally, the characters <CR> and <LF> are intentionally omitted throughout this document.
- ◆ If command response is ERROR, not list the ERROR response inside command syntax.

**NOTE:** AT commands and responses in figures may be not following above conventions.

## 3. Special marks for commands or parameters:

**SIM PIN** – Is the command PIN protected?

YES – AT command can be used only when SIM PIN is READY.

NO – AT command can be used when SIM card is absent or SIM PIN validation is pending.

**References** – Where is the derivation of command?

3GPP TS 27.007 – 3GPP Technical Specification 127 007.

V.25ter – ITU-T Recommendation V.25ter.

Vendor – The command is supported by SIMCom.

## 2 AT Interface Synopsis

### 2.1 Interface settings

Between Customer Application and the Module, standardized RS-232 interface is used for the communication, and default values for the interface settings as following:

115200bps, 8 bit data, no parity, 1 bit stop, no data stream control.

### 2.2 AT command syntax

The prefix “AT” or “at” (no case sensitive) must be included at the beginning of each command line (except [A/](#) and [++](#)), and the character <CR> is used to finish a command line so as to issue the command line to the Module. It is recommended that a command line only includes a command.

When Customer Application issues a series of AT commands on separate command lines, leave a pause between the preceding and the following command until information responses or result codes are retrieved by Customer Application, for example, “OK” is appeared. This advice avoids too many AT commands are issued at a time without waiting for a response for each command.

In the present document, AT commands are divided into three categories: Basic Command, S Parameter Command, and Extended Command.

#### 1. Basic Command

The format of Basic Command is “AT<x><n>” or “AT&<x><n>”, “<x>” is the command name, and “<n>” is/are the parameter(s) for the basic command, and optional. An example of Basic Command is “[ATE<n>](#)”, which informs the TA/DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the TE/DTE according to the value of “<n>”; “<n>” is optional and a default value will be used if omitted.

#### 2. S Parameter Command

The format of S Parameter Command is “[ATS<n>=<m>](#)”, “<n>” is the index of the S-register to set, and “<m>” is the value to assign to it. “<m>” is optional; in this case, the format is “[ATS<n>](#)”, and then a default value is assigned.

#### 3. Extended Command

The Extended Command has several formats, as following table list:

**Table 2-1: Types of Extended Command**

| Command Type | Syntax | Comments |
|--------------|--------|----------|
|--------------|--------|----------|

|                   |                 |   |
|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| Test Command      | AT+<NAME>=?     | Test the existence of the command; give some information about the command subparameters. |
| Read Command      | AT+<NAME>?      | Check the current values of subparameters.  |
| Write Command     | AT+<NAME>=<...> | Set user-definable subparameter values.   |
| Execution Command | AT+<NAME>       | Read non-variable subparameters determined by internal processes.                         |

**NOTE:** The character “+” between the prefix “AT” and command name may be replaced by other character. For example, using “#” or “\$” instead of “+”.

## 2.3 Information responses

If the commands included in the command line are supported by the Module and the subparameters are correct if presented, some information responses will be retrieved by from the Module. Otherwise, the Module will report “ERROR” or “+CME ERROR” or “+CMS ERROR” to Customer Application.

Information responses start and end with <CR><LF>, i.e. the format of information responses is “<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>”. Inside information responses, there may be one or more <CR><LF>. Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, and <CR><LF> are intentionally omitted.

## 3 General Commands

### 3.1 ATI Display product identification information

#### Description

This command is used to request the product information, which consists of manufacturer identification, model identification, revision identification, International Mobile station Equipment Identity (IMEI) and overall capabilities of the product.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | V.25ter    |

#### Syntax

| Execution Command | Responses  |
|-------------------|--|
| ATI               | Manufacturer: <manufacturer><br>Model: <model><br>Revision: <revision><br>IMEI: <sn><br>+GCAP: list of <name>s<br>OK |

#### Defined values

|   |
|---|
| <manufacturer>  |
| The identification of manufacturer.   |
| <model>   |
| The identification of model.  |
| <revision>  |
| The revision identification of firmware.  |
| <sn>  |
| Serial number identification, which consists of a single line containing IMEI (International Mobile station Equipment Identity) number. |
| <name>  |
| List of additional capabilities:  |
| +CGSM      GSM function is supported  |
| +FCLASS     FAX function is supported   |
| +DS          Data compression is supported  |
| +ES          Synchronous data mode is supported.  |

## Examples

*ATI*

*Manufacturer: SIMCOM INCORPORATED*

*Model: SIMCOM\_SIM7250E*

*Revision: SIM7250E\_V0.1*

*IMEI: 351602000330570*

*+GCAP: +CGSM,+FCLASS,+DS*

*OK*

## 3.2 AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification

### Description

This command is used to request the manufacturer identification text, which is intended to permit the user of the Module to identify the manufacturer.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| NO      | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses            |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| AT+CGMI=?         | OK                   |
| Execution Command | Responses            |
| AT+CGMI           | <manufacturer><br>OK |

### Defined values

<manufacturer>

The identification of manufacturer.

## Examples

*AT+CGMI*

*SIMCOM INCORPORATED*

*OK*

## 3.3 AT+CGMM Request model identification

### Description

This command is used to requests model identification text, which is intended to permit the user of

the Module to identify the specific model.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| NO      | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

## Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses     |
|-------------------|---------------|
| AT+CGMM=?         | OK            |
| Execution Command | Responses     |
| AT+CGMM           | <model><br>OK |

## Defined values

|                              |
|------------------------------|
| <model>                      |
| The identification of model. |

## Examples

|                |
|----------------|
| AT+CGMM        |
| SIMCOM_SIM7250 |
| OK             |

## 3.4 AT+CGMR Request revision identification

### Description

This command is used to request product firmware revision identification text, which is intended to permit the user of the Module to identify the version.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| NO      | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

## Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses               |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| AT+CGMR=?         | OK                      |
| Execution Command | Responses               |
| AT+CGMR           | +CGMR: <revision><br>OK |

## Defined values

|                                 |
|---------------------------------|
| <revision>                      |
| The identification of revision. |

The revision identification of firmware.

## Examples

```
AT+CGMR
+CGMR: 3535B01SIM7250E
OK
```

## 3.5 AT+CGSN Request product serial number identification

### Description

This command requests product serial number identification text, which is intended to permit the user of the Module to identify the individual ME to which it is connected to.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| NO      | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses  |
|-------------------|------------|
| AT+CGSN=?         | OK         |
| Execution Command | Responses  |
| AT+CGSN           | <sn><br>OK |

### Defined values

|   |
|---|
| <sn>  |
| Serial number identification, which consists of a single line containing the IMEI (International Mobile station Equipment Identity) number of the MT. |

## Examples

```
AT+CGSN
351602000330570
OK
```

## 3.6 AT+CSCS Select TE character set

### Description

Write command informs TA which character set <chset> is used by the TE. TA is then able to convert character strings correctly between TE and MT character sets.

Read command shows current setting and test command displays conversion schemes implemented in the TA.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

## Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses  |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CSCS=?         | +CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)<br>OK        |
| Read Command      | Responses  |
| AT+CSCS?          | +CSCS: <chset><br>OK                             |
| Write Command     | Responses  |
| AT+CSCS=<chset>   | OK<br>ERROR                                      |
| Execution Command | Responses  |
| AT+CSCS           | <i>Set subparameters as default value:</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

<chset>

Character set, the definition as following:

- “IRA” International reference alphabet.
- “GSM” GSM default alphabet; this setting causes easily software flow control (XON /XOFF) problems.
- “UCS2” 16-bit universal multiple-octet coded character set; UCS2 character strings are converted to hexadecimal numbers from 0000 to FFFF.

## Examples

```
AT+CSCS= "IRA"
OK
AT+CSCS?
+CSCS: "IRA"
OK
```

## 3.7 AT+CIMI Request international mobile subscriber identity

### Description

Execution command causes the TA to return <IMSI>, which is intended to permit the TE to identify the individual SIM card which is attached to MT.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses    |
|-------------------|--------------|
| AT+CIMI=?         | OK           |
| Execution Command | Responses    |
| AT+CIMI           | <IMSI><br>OK |

### Defined values

|   |
|---|
| <IMSI>  |
| International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string, without double quotes). |

### Examples

|                 |
|-----------------|
| AT+CIMI         |
| 460010222028133 |
| OK              |

## 3.8 AT+GCAP Request overall capabilities

### Description

Execution command causes the TA reports a list of additional capabilities.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| YES     | V.25ter    |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses |
|-------------------|-----------|
| AT+GCAP=?         | OK        |
| Execution Command | Responses |

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| AT+GCAP | +GCAP: (list of <name>s)<br>OK |
|---------|--------------------------------|

## Defined values

### <name>

List of additional capabilities.

|         |                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| +CGSM   | GSM function is supported           |
| +FCLASS | FAX function is supported           |
| +DS     | Data compression is supported       |
| +ES     | Synchronous data mode is supported. |

## Examples

```
AT+GCAP
+GCAP:+CGSM,+FCLASS,+DS
OK
```

## 3.9 AT+CSTR Configure URC destination interface

### Description

This command is used to configure the interface which will be used to output URCs.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

## Syntax

| Test Command            | Responses   |
|-------------------------|---|
| AT+CSTR=?               | +CSTR: (list of supported <port>s),( list of supported <save>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command            | Responses   |
| AT+CSTR?                | +CSTR: <port><br>OK   |
| Write Command           | Responses   |
| AT+CSTR=<port>[,<save>] | OK<br>ERROR   |

## Defined values

### <port>

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| <u>0</u> | - all ports                    |
| 1        | - use UART port to output URCs |

- 2 – use MODEM port to output URCs
- 3 – use ATCOM port to output URCs
- 4-7 – mapping to 0-3, the port mapping relation can be set by user

<save>

- 0 – set temporarily
- 1 – set permanently

## Examples

AT+CATR=1,0

OK

AT+CATR?

+CATR: 1

OK

## 3.10 A/ Repeat last command

### Description

This command is used for implement previous AT command repeatedly (except [A/](#)), and the return value depends on the last AT command. If [A/](#) is issued to the Module firstly after power on, the response “OK” is only returned.

References

V.25ter

### Syntax

| Execution Command | Responses                                      |
|-------------------|--|
| A/                | <i>The response the last AT command return</i> |

## Examples

AT+GCAP

+GCAP:+CGSM,+FCLASS,+DS

OK

A/

+GCAP:+CGSM,+FCLASS,+DS

OK

## 4 Call Control Commands and Methods

### 4.1 AT+CSTA Select type of address

#### Description

Write command is used to select the type of number for further dialing commands ([ATD](#)) according to GSM/UMTS specifications.

Read command returns the current type of number.

Test command returns values supported by the Module as a compound value.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

#### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses                               |
|-------------------|---|
| AT+CSTA=?         | +CSTA:(list of supported <type>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command      | Responses                               |
| AT+CSTA?          | +CSTA:<type><br>OK                      |
| Write Command     | Responses                               |
| AT+CSTA=<type>    | OK<br>ERROR                             |
| Execution Command | Responses                               |
| AT+CSTA           | OK                                      |

#### Defined values

##### <type>

Type of address octet in integer format:

- 145 – when dialling string includes international access code character “+”
- 161 – national number. The network support for this type is optional
- 177 – network specific number,ISDN format
- 129 – otherwise

**NOTE:** Because the type of address is automatically detected on the dial string of dialing command, command [AT+CSTA](#) has really no effect.

#### Examples

```
AT+CSTA?
```

```
+CSTA: 129
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSTA=145
```

```
OK
```

## 4.2 AT+CMOD Call mode

### Description

Write command selects the call mode of further dialing commands ([ATD](#)) or for next answering command ([ATA](#)). Mode can be either single or alternating.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses                                |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CMOD=?         | +CMOD: (list of supported <mode>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command      | Responses                                |
| AT+CMOD?          | +CMOD: <mode><br>OK                      |
| Write Command     | Responses                                |
| AT+CMOD=<mode>    | OK<br>ERROR                              |
| Execution Command | Responses                                |
| AT+CMOD           | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK          |

### Defined values

<mode>

0 – single mode(only supported)

**NOTE:** The value of <mode> shall be set to zero after a successfully completed alternating mode call. It shall be set to zero also after a failed answering. The power-on, factory and user resets shall also set the value to zero. This reduces the possibility that alternating mode calls are originated or answered accidentally.

### Examples

```
AT+CMOD?
```

```
+CMOD: 0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMOD=0
```

```
OK
```

## 4.3 ATD Dial command

### Description

This command is used to list characters that may be used in a dialling string for making a call or controlling supplementary services.

#### NOTE:

1. Support several “P” or “p” in the DTMF string but the valid auto-sending DTMF after characters “P” or “p” should not be more than 29.
2. Auto-sending DTMF after character “P” or “p” should be ASCII character in the set 0-9, \*, #.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | V25.ter    |

### Syntax

| Execution Commands | Responses  |
|--------------------|--|
| ATD<n>[<mgsm>][;]  | <i>Originate a voice call successfully:</i><br>OK<br>VOICE CALL: BEGIN                   |
|                    | <i>Originate a data call successfully:</i><br>CONNECT<text>                              |
|                    | <i>Originate a call unsuccessfully during command execution:</i><br>ERROR                |
|                    | <i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for failed connection recovery:</i><br>NO CARRIER     |
|                    | <i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for error related to the MT:</i><br>+CME ERROR: <err> |

### Defined values

<n>

String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers dialing digits:

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 \* # + A B C

Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:

, T P ! W @

<mgsm>

String of GSM modifiers:

- I Activates CLIR (disables presentation of own phone number to called party)
- i Deactivates CLIR (enables presentation of own phone number to called party)
- G Activate Closed User Group explicit invocation for this call only
- g Deactivate Closed User Group explicit invocation for this call only

<;>

The termination character ";" is mandatory to set up voice calls. It must not be used for data and fax calls.

<text>

CONNECT result code string; the string formats please refer ATX/ATV/AT&E command.

<err>

Service failure result code string; the string formats please refer +CME ERROR result code and AT+CMEE command.

## Examples

*ATD10086;*

*OK*

*VOICE CALL:BEGIN*

## 4.4 ATD><mem><n> Originate call from specified memory

### Description

This command is used to originate a call using specified memory and index number.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | V.25ter    |

### Syntax

| Execution Commands | Responses  |
|--------------------|--|
| ATD><mem><n>[;]    | <i>Originate a voice call successfully:</i><br>OK<br>VOICE CALL: BEGIN               |
|                    | <i>Originate a data call successfully:</i><br>CONNECT<text>                          |
|                    | <i>Originate a call unsuccessfully during command execution:</i><br>ERROR            |
|                    | <i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for failed connection recovery:</i><br>NO CARRIER |
|                    | <i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for error related to the MT:</i>                  |

+CME ERROR: <err>

## Defined values

<mem>

Phonebook storage: (For detailed description of storages see [AT+CPBS](#))

|      |  |
|------|--|
| "DC" | ME dialed calls list                       |
| "MC" | ME missed (unanswered received) calls list |
| "RC" | ME received calls list                     |
| "SM" | SIM phonebook                              |
| "ME" | UE phonebook                               |
| "FD" | SIM fixed dialing phonebook                |
| "ON" | MSISDN list                                |
| "LD" | Last number dialed phonebook               |
| "EN" | Emergency numbers                          |

<n>

Integer type memory location in the range of locations available in the selected memory, i.e. the index returned by [AT+CPBR](#).

<;>

The termination character ";" is mandatory to set up voice calls. It must not be used for data and fax calls.

<text>

CONNECT result code string; the string formats please refer ATX/AT\V/AT&E command.

<err>

Service failure result code string; the string formats please refer +CME ERROR result code and AT+CMEE command.

## Examples

ATD>SM3;

OK

VOICE CALL: BEGIN

## 4.5 ATD><n> Originate call from active memory (1)

### Description

This command is used to originate a call to specified number.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|    |         |
|----|---------|
| NO | V.25ter |
|----|---------|

### Syntax

| Execution Commands | Responses  |
|--------------------|--|
| ATD><n>[;]         | <i>Originate a voice call successfully:</i><br>OK<br>VOICE CALL: BEGIN                   |
|                    | <i>Originate a data call successfully:</i><br>CONNECT<text>                              |
|                    | <i>Originate a call unsuccessfully during command execution:</i><br>ERROR                |
|                    | <i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for failed connection recovery:</i><br>NO CARRIER     |
|                    | <i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for error related to the MT:</i><br>+CME ERROR: <err> |

## Defined values

<n>

Integer type memory location in the range of locations available in the selected memory, i.e. the index number returned by [AT+CPBR](#).

<;>

The termination character ";" is mandatory to set up voice calls. It must not be used for data and fax calls.

<text>

CONNECT result code string; the string formats please refer ATX/ATV/AT&E command.

<err>

Service failure result code string; the string formats please refer +CME ERROR result code and AT+CME command.

## Examples

ATD>2;

OK

VOICE CALL: BEGIN

## 4.6 ATD><str> Originate call from active memory (2)

### Description

This command is used to originate a call to specified number.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | V.25ter    |

### Syntax

| Execution Commands | Responses  |
|--------------------|--|
| ATD><str>[;]       | <i>Originate a voice call successfully:</i><br>OK<br>VOICE CALL: BEGIN                   |
|                    | <i>Originate a data call successfully:</i><br>CONNECT<text>                              |
|                    | <i>Originate a call unsuccessfully during command execution:</i><br>ERROR                |
|                    | <i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for failed connection recovery:</i><br>NO CARRIER     |
|                    | <i>Originate a call unsuccessfully for error related to the MT:</i><br>+CME ERROR: <err> |

## Defined values

<str>

String type value, which should equal to an alphanumeric field in at least one phone book entry in the searched memories. <str> formatted as current TE character set specified by [AT+CSCS](#).<str> must be double quoted.

<;>

The termination character ";" is mandatory to set up voice calls. It must not be used for data and fax calls.

<text>

CONNECT result code string; the string formats please refer ATX/AT\V/AT&E command.

<err>

Service failure result code string; the string formats please refer +CME ERROR result code and AT+CMEE command.

## Examples

ATD> "Kobe";

OK

VOICE CALL: BEGIN

## 4.7 ATA Call answer

### Description

This command is used to make remote station to go off-hook, e.g. answer an incoming call. If there is no an incoming call and entering this command to TA, it will be return “[NO CARRIER](#)” to TA.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|     |         |
|-----|---------|
| YES | V.25ter |
|-----|---------|

## Syntax

| Execution Commands | Responses   |
|--------------------|---|
| ATA                | <p><i>For voice call:</i></p> <p>OK</p> <p>VOICE CALL: BEGIN</p>          |
|                    | <p><i>For data call, and TA switches to data mode:</i></p> <p>CONNECT</p> |
|                    | <p><i>No connection or no incoming call:</i></p> <p>NO CARRIER</p>        |

## Examples

```
ATA
VOICE CALL: BEGIN
OK
```

## 4.8 AT+CVHU Voice hang up control

### Description

Write command selects whether **ATH** or “drop DTR” shall cause a voice connection to be disconnected or not. By voice connection is also meant alternating mode calls that are currently in voice mode.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| NO      | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

## Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses                                |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CVHU=?         | +CVHU: (list of supported <mode>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command      | Responses                                |
| AT+CVHU?          | +CVHU: <mode><br>OK                      |
| Write Command     | Responses                                |
| AT+CVHU=<mode>    | OK<br>ERROR                              |
| Execution Command | Responses                                |
| AT+CVHU           | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK          |

## Defined values

| <mode> |  |
|--------|--|
| 0      | – “Drop DTR” ignored but OK response given. <a href="#">ATH</a> disconnects. |
| 1      | – “Drop DTR” and ATH ignored but OK response given.                          |

## Examples

```
AT+CVHU=0
OK
AT+CVHU?
+CVHU: 0
OK
```

## 4.9 ATH Disconnect existing call

### Description

This command is used to disconnect existing call. Before using [ATH](#) command to hang up a voice call, it must set [AT+CVHU=0](#). Otherwise, ATH command will be ignored and “OK” response is given only.

This command is also used to disconnect CSD or PS data call, and in this case it doesn't depend on the value of [AT+CVHU](#).

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | V.25ter    |

## Syntax

| Execution Command | Responses   |
|-------------------|---|
| ATH               | <i>If AT+CVHU=0:</i><br>VOICE CALL: END: <time><br>OK |
|                   | OK  |
|                   | OK  |

### Defined values

| <time>   |
|--|
| Voice call connection time:                        |
| Format – HHMMSS (HH: hour, MM: minute, SS: second) |

## Examples

```
AT+CVHU=0
OK
```

```

ATH
VOICE CALL:END:000017
OK
  
```

## 4.10 AT+CHUP Hang up call

### Description

This command is used to cancel voice calls. If there is no call, it will do nothing but OK response is given. After running AT+CHUP, multiple “VOICE CALL END: ” may be reported which relies on how many calls exist before calling this command.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| NO      | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses   |
|-------------------|---|
| AT+CHUP=?         | OK  |
| Execution Command | Responses   |
| AT+CHUP           | VOICE CALL: END: <time><br>[...]<br>VOICE CALL: END: <time><br>OK |
|                   | <i>No call:</i><br>OK   |

### Defined values

|  |
|--|
| <time>   |
| Voice call connection time.                        |
| Format – HHMMSS (HH: hour, MM: minute, SS: second) |

### Examples

```

AT+CHUP
VOICE CALL:END: 000017
OK
  
```

## 4.11 AT+CBST Select bearer service type

### Description

Write command selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated. Values may also be used during mobile terminated data call setup, especially in case of single numbering scheme calls.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

## Syntax

| Test Command            | Responses  |
|-------------------------|--|
| AT+CBST=?               | +CBST: (list of supported <speed>s), (list of supported <name>s),<br>(list of supported <ce>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command            | Responses  |
| AT+CBST?                | +CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce><br>OK   |
| Write Command           | Responses  |
| AT+CBST=                | OK   |
| <speed>[,<name>[,<ce>]] | ERROR  |
| Execution Command       | Responses  |
| AT+CBST                 | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK  |

## Defined values

| <speed> |  |
|---------|--|
| 0       | – autobauding(automatic selection of the speed; this setting is possible in case of 3.1 kHz modem and non-transparent service) |
| 7       | – 9600 bps (V.32)  |
| 12      | – 9600 bps (V.34)  |
| 14      | – 14400 bps(V.34)  |
| 16      | – 28800 bps(V.34)  |
| 17      | – 33600 bps(V.34)  |
| 39      | – 9600 bps(V.120)  |
| 43      | – 14400 bps(V.120)   |
| 48      | – 28800 bps(V.120)   |
| 51      | – 56000 bps(V.120)   |
| 71      | – 9600 bps(V.110)  |
| 75      | – 14400 bps(V.110)   |
| 80      | – 28800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   |
| 81      | – 38400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   |
| 83      | – 56000 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   |
| 84      | – 64000 bps(X.31 flag stuffing)  |

116 – 64000 bps(bit transparent)  
 134 – 64000 bps(multimedia)

<name>

0 – Asynchronous modem  
 1 – Synchronous modem  
 4 – data circuit asynchronous (RDI)

<ce>

0 – transparent  
1 – non-transparent

**NOTE:** If <speed> is set to 116 or 134, it is necessary that <name> is equal to 1 and <ce> is equal to 0.

## Examples

*AT+CBST=0,0,1*

*OK*

*AT+CBST?*

*+CBST:0,0,1*

*OK*

## 4.12 AT+CRLP Radio link protocol

### Description

Radio Link Protocol(RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are originated may be altered with write command.

Read command returns current settings for each supported RLP version <verX>. Only RLP parameters applicable to the corresponding <verX> are returned.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value. If ME/TA supports several RLP versions <verX>, the RLP parameter value ranges for each <verX> are returned in a separate line.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command | Responses   |
|--------------|---|
| AT+CRLP=?    | +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s),<br>(list of supported <T1>s), (list of supported <N2>s) [,<ver1><br>[, (list of supported <T4>s)]][<CR><LF><br>+CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s),<br>(list of supported <T1>s), (list of supported <N2>s) [,<ver2><br>[, (list of supported <T4>s)]] |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | [...]<br>OK   |
| Read Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CRLP?   | +CRLP: <iws>, <mws>, <T1>, <N2> [,<ver1> [, <T4>]][<CR><LF><br>+CRLP:<iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>[,<ver2>[,<T4>]]<br>[...]<br>OK |
| Write Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CRLP=<iws><br>[,<mws>[,<T1>[,<N2><br>[,<ver>[,<T4>]]]]] | OK<br>ERROR   |
| Execution Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CRLP  | OK  |

## Defined values

<ver>, <verX>

RLP version number in integer format, and it can be 0, 1 or 2; when version indication is not present it shall equal 1.

<iws>

IWF to MS window size.

<mws>

MS to IWF window size.

<T1>

Acknowledgement timer.

<N2>

Retransmission attempts.

<T4>

Re-sequencing period in integer format.

**NOTE:** <T1> and <T4> are in units of 10 ms.

## Examples

```
AT+CRLP?  
+CRLP:61,61,48,6,0  
+CRLP:61,61,48,6,1  
+CRLP:240,240,52,6,2  
OK
```

## 4.13 AT+CR Service reporting control

### Description

Write command controls whether or not intermediate result code “+CR: <serv>” is returned from the TA to the TE. If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before the intermediate result code CONNECT is transmitted.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses                              |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CR=?           | +CR: (list of supported <mode>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command      | Responses                              |
| AT+CR?            | +CR: <mode><br>OK                      |
| Write Command     | Responses                              |
| AT+CR=<mode>      | OK                                     |
| Execution Command | Responses                              |
| AT+CR             | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK        |

### Defined values

| <mode>       |                              |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 0            | – disables reporting         |
| 1            | – enables reporting          |
| <serv>       |                              |
| ASYNC        | asynchronous transparent     |
| SYNC         | synchronous transparent      |
| REL ASYNC    | asynchronous non-transparent |
| REL sync     | synchronous non-transparent  |
| GPRS [<L2P>] | GPRS                         |

The optional <L2P> proposes a layer 2 protocol to use between the MT and the TE.

### Examples

|        |
|--------|
| AT+CR? |
|--------|

```
+CR:0
OK
AT+CR=1
OK
```

## 4.14 AT+CEER Extended error report

### Description

Execution command causes the TA to return the information text <report>, which should offer the user of the TA an extended report of the reason for:

- 1 The failure in the last unsuccessful call setup(originating or answering) or in-call modification.
- 2 The last call release.
- 3 The last unsuccessful GPRS attach or unsuccessful PDP context activation.
- 4 The last GPRS detach or PDP context deactivation.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses      |
|-------------------|----------------|
| AT+CEER=?         | OK             |
| Execution Command | Responses      |
| AT+CEER           | +CEER:<report> |
|                   | OK             |

### Defined values

<report>

Wrong information which is possibly occurred.

### Examples

```
AT+CEER
+CEER: Invalid/incomplete number
OK
```

## 4.15 AT+CRC Cellular result codes

### Description

Write command controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication or GPRS network request for PDP context activation is used. When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code “+CRING: <type>” instead of the normal RING.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

## Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses                               |
|-------------------|---|
| AT+CRC=?          | +CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command      | Responses                               |
| AT+CRC?           | +CRC: <mode><br>OK                      |
| Write Command     | Responses                               |
| AT+CRC=<mode>     | OK                                      |
| Execution Command | Responses                               |
| AT+CRC            | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK         |

## Defined values

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <mode>        |   |
| 0             | – disable extended format   |
| 1             | – enable extended format  |
| <type>        |   |
| ASYNC         | asynchronous transparent  |
| SYNC          | synchronous transparent   |
| REL ASYNC     | asynchronous non-transparent                                      |
| REL SYNC      | synchronous non-transparent                                       |
| FAX           | facsimile   |
| VOICE         | normal voice  |
| VOICE/XXX     | voice followed by data(XXX is ASYNC, SYNC, REL ASYNC or REL SYNC) |
| ALT VOICE/XXX | alternating voice/data, voice first                               |
| ALT XXX/VOICE | alternating voice/data, data first                                |
| ALT FAX/VOICE | alternating voice/fax, fax first                                  |
| GPRS          | GPRS network request for PDP context activation                   |

## Examples

*AT+CRC=1*

*OK*

*AT+CRC?*

*+CRC: 1*

*OK*

## 5 SMS Related Commands

### 5.1 +CMS ERROR Message service failure result code

#### Description

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned. ERROR is returned normally when error is related to syntax or invalid parameters. The format of <err> can be either numeric or verbose. This is set with command [AT+CMEE](#).

SIM PIN   References

---   3GPP TS 27.005

#### Syntax

+CMS ERROR: <err>

#### Defined values

| <err>                           |
|---------------------------------|
| 300 ME failure                  |
| 301 SMS service of ME reserved  |
| 302 Operation not allowed       |
| 303 Operation not supported     |
| 304 Invalid PDU mode parameter  |
| 305 Invalid text mode parameter |
| 310 SIM not inserted            |
| 311 SIM PIN required            |
| 312 PH-SIM PIN required         |
| 313 SIM failure                 |
| 314 SIM busy                    |
| 315 SIM wrong                   |
| 316 SIM PUK required            |
| 317 SIM PIN2 required           |
| 318 SIM PUK2 required           |
| 320 Memory failure              |
| 321 Invalid memory index        |
| 322 Memory full                 |
| 330 SMSC address unknown        |
| 331 no network service          |

- 332 Network timeout
- 340 NO +CNMA ACK EXPECTED
- 341 Buffer overflow
- 342 SMS size more than expected
- 500 unknown error

## Examples

```
AT+CMGS=02112345678
+CMS ERROR: 304
```

## 5.2 AT+CSMS Select message service

### Description

This command is used to select messaging service <service>.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses   |
|-------------------|---|
| AT+CSMS=?         | +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s)<br>OK               |
| Read Command      | Responses   |
| AT+CSMS?          | +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm><br>OK                     |
| Write Command     | Responses   |
| AT+CSMS=<service> | +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm><br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CMS ERROR: <err> |

### Defined values

|   |
|---|
| <service>   |
| 0 – SMS at command is compatible with GSM phase 2.  |
| 1 – SMS at command is compatible with GSM phase 2+. |

|      |
|------|
| <mt> |
|------|

|                             |
|-----------------------------|
| Mobile terminated messages: |
|-----------------------------|

- |                         |
|-------------------------|
| 0 – type not supported. |
| 1 – type supported.     |

<mo>

Mobile originated messages:

0 – type not supported.

1 – type supported.

<bm>

Broadcast type messages:

0 – type not supported.

1 – type supported.

## Examples

AT+CSMS=0

+CSMS:1,1,1

OK

AT+CSMS?

+CSMS:0,1,1,1

OK

AT+CSMS=?

+CSMS:(0-1)

OK

## 5.3 AT+CPMS Preferred message storage

### Description

This command is used to select memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

| Test Command | Responses   |
|--------------|---|
| AT+CPMS=?    | +CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s), (list of supported <mem2>s), (list of supported <mem3>s)<br>OK                |
| Read Command | Responses   |
| AT+CPMS?     | +CPMS:<mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3><br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CMS ERROR: <err> |

| Write Command                        | Responses   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| AT+CPMS=<mem1><br>[,<mem2>[,<mem3>]] | +CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3><br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CMS ERROR: <err> |

## Defined values

<mem1>

String type, memory from which messages are read and deleted (commands List Messages AT+CMGL, Read Message AT+CMGR and Delete Message AT+CMGD).

- “ME” and “MT”      FLASH message storage
- “SM”                  SIM message storage
- “SR”                  Status report storage

<mem2>

String type, memory to which writing and sending operations are made (commands Send Message from Storage AT+CMSS and Write Message to Memory AT+CMGW).

- “ME” and “MT”      FLASH message storage
- “SM”                  SIM message storage
- “SR”                  Status report storage

<mem3>

String type, memory to which received SMS is preferred to be stored (unless forwarded directly to TE; refer command New Message Indications AT+CNMI).

- “ME”                  FLASH message storage
- “SM”                  SIM message storage

<usedX>

Integer type, number of messages currently in <memX>.

<totalX>

Integer type, total number of message locations in <memX>.

## Examples

```
AT+CPMS=?
+CPMS: ("ME","MT","SM","SR"),("ME","MT","SM","SR"),("ME","SM")
OK
AT+CPMS?
+CPMS:"ME", 0, 23,"ME", 0, 23,"ME", 0, 23
OK
AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM"
+CPMS:3,40,3,40,3,40
OK
```

## 5.4 AT+CMGF Select SMS message format

### Description

This command is used to specify the input and output format of the short messages.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses  |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CMGF=?         | +CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)<br>OK         |
| Read Command      | Responses  |
| AT+CMGF?          | +CMGF: <mode><br>OK                              |
| Write Command     | Responses  |
| AT+CMGF=<mode>    | OK   |
| Execution Command | Responses  |
| AT+CMGF           | <i>Set default value (&lt;mode&gt;=0):</i><br>OK |

### Defined values

|               |
|---------------|
| <mode>        |
| 0 – PDU mode  |
| 1 – Text mode |

### Examples

```
AT+CMGF?  
+CMGF: 0  
OK  
AT+CMGF=?  
+CMGF: (0-1)  
OK  
AT+CMGF=1  
OK
```

## 5.5 AT+CSCA SMS service centre address

### Description

This command is used to update the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are transmitted.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

| Test Command            | Responses                  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| AT+CSCA=?               | OK                         |
| Read Command            | Responses                  |
| AT+CSCA?                | +CSCA: <sca>,<tosca><br>OK |
| Write Command           | Responses                  |
| AT+CSCA=<sca>[,<tosca>] | OK                         |

### Defined values

#### <sca>

Service Center Address, value field in string format, BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command [AT+CSCS](#)), type of address given by [<tosca>](#).

#### <tosca>

SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format, when first character of [<sca>](#) is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129.

### Examples

```
AT+CSCA="+8613012345678"
OK
AT+CSCA?
+CSCA: "+8613010314500", 145
OK
```

## 5.6 AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast message indication

### Description

The test command returns the supported <mode>s as a compound value.

The read command displays the accepted message types.

Depending on the <mode> parameter, the write command adds or deletes the message types accepted.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

## Syntax

| Test Command                           | Responses   |
|--|---|
| AT+CSCB=?                              | +CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s)<br>OK<br>ERROR |
| Read Command                           | Responses   |
| AT+CSCB?                               | +CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcess><br>OK<br>ERROR       |
| Write Command                          | Responses   |
| AT+CSCB=<br><mode>[,<mides>[,<dcess>]] | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CMS ERROR: <err>                  |

## Defined values

|        |
|--------|
| <mode> |
|--------|

- 0 – message types specified in <mids> and <dcess> are accepted.
- 1 – message types specified in <mids> and <dcess> are not accepted.

|         |
|---------|
| <mides> |
|---------|

String type; all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers.

|         |
|---------|
| <dcess> |
|---------|

String type; all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes(default is empty string)

## Examples

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| AT+CSCB=?                  |
| +CSCB: (0-1)               |
| OK                         |
| AT+CSCB=0,"15-17,50,86","" |
| OK                         |

## 5.7 AT+CSDH Show text mode parameters

### Description

This command is used to control whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses  |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CSDH=?         | +CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)<br>OK         |
| Read Command      | Responses  |
| AT+CSDH?          | +CSDH: <show><br>OK                              |
| Write Command     | Responses  |
| AT+CSDH=<show>    | OK   |
| Execution Command | Responses  |
| AT+CSDH           | <i>Set default value (&lt;show&gt;=0):</i><br>OK |

### Defined values

| <show>   |
|--|
| <code>0</code> – do not show header values defined in commands <code>AT+CSCA</code> and <code>AT+CSMP</code> ( <code>&lt;sca&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;tosca&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;fo&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;vp&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;pid&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;dcs&gt;</code> ) nor <code>&lt;length&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;toda&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;tooa&gt;</code> in <code>+CMT</code> , <code>AT+CMGL</code> , <code>AT+CMGR</code> result codes for SMS-DELIVERS and SMS-SUBMITS in text mode; for SMS-COMMANDs in <code>AT+CMGR</code> result code, do not show <code>&lt;pid&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;mn&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;da&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;toda&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;length&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;data&gt;</code><br><code>1</code> – show the values in result codes |

### Examples

|                        |
|------------------------|
| <code>AT+CSDH?</code>  |
| <code>+CSDH: 0</code>  |
| <code>OK</code>        |
| <code>AT+CSDH=1</code> |
| <code>OK</code>        |

## 5.8 AT+CNMA New message acknowledgement to ME/TA

### Description

This command is used to confirm successful receipt of a new message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-STATUSREPORT) routed directly to the TE. If ME does not receive acknowledgement within required time (network timeout), it will send RP-ERROR to the network.

**NOTE:** The execute / write command shall only be used when [AT+CSMS](#) parameter <service> equals 1 (= phase 2+) and appropriate URC has been issued by the module, i.e.:

<+CMT> for <mt>=2 incoming message classes 0, 1, 3 and none;

<+CMT> for <mt>=3 incoming message classes 0 and 3;

<+CDS> for <ds>=1.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| YES | 3GPP TS 27.005 |
|-----|----------------|

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses  |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CNMA=?         | <i>if text mode (AT+CMGF=1):</i><br>OK<br><br><i>if PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0):</i><br>+CNMA: (list of supported <n>s)<br>OK |
| Write Command     | Responses  |
| AT+CNMA=<n>       | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CMS ERROR: <err>   |
| Execution Command | Responses  |
| AT+CNMA           | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CMS ERROR: <err>   |

### Defined values

|     |
|-----|
| <n> |
|-----|

Parameter required only for PDU mode.

- 0 – Command operates similarly as execution command in text mode.
- 1 – Send positive (RP-ACK) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.
- 2 – Send negative (RP-ERROR) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.

## Examples

```
AT+CNMI=1,2,0,0,0
OK
+CMT: "1380022xxxx", "02/04/03,11:06:38",129,7,0<CR><LF>
Testing
(receive new short message)
AT+CNMA(send ACK to the network)
OK
AT+CNMA
+CMS ERROR: 340
(the second time return error, it needs ACK only once)
```

## 5.9 AT+CNMI New message indications to TE

### Description

This command is used to select the procedure how receiving of new messages from the network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF). If set `<mt>=2`, `<mt>=3` or `<ds>=1`, make sure `<mode>=1`, otherwise it will return error.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

| Test Command  | Responses   |
|---|---|
| AT+CNMI=?   | +CNMI: (list of supported <code>&lt;mode&gt;</code> s),(list of supported <code>&lt;mt&gt;</code> s),(list of supported <code>&lt;bm&gt;</code> s),(list of supported <code>&lt;ds&gt;</code> s),(list of supported <code>&lt;bfr&gt;</code> s)<br>OK |
| Read Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CNMI?  | +CNMI: <code>&lt;mode&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;mt&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;bm&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;ds&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;bfr&gt;</code><br>OK   |
| Write Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CNMI= <code>&lt;mode&gt;</code> [, <code>&lt;mt&gt;</code> [,<br><code>&lt;bm&gt;</code> [, <code>&lt;ds&gt;</code> [, <code>&lt;bfr&gt;</code> ]]]] | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CMS ERROR: <code>&lt;err&gt;</code>   |
| Execution Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CNMI   | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK   |

## Defined values

### <mode>

- 0 – Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications.
- 1 – Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
- 2 – Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.

### <mt>

The rules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme, preferred memory storage ([AT+CPMS](#)) setting and this value:

- 0 – No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
- 1 – If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem3>,<index>.
- 2 – SMS-DELIVERS (except class 2 messages and messages in the message waiting indication group (store message)) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code:  
`+CMT:[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>` (PDU mode enabled); or  
`+CMT:<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>`  
 (text mode enabled, about parameters in italics, refer command Show Text Mode Parameters [AT+CSDH](#)).
- 3 – Class 3 SMS-DELIVERS are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other data coding schemes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.

### <bm>

The rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme, the setting of Select CBM Types ([AT+CSCB](#)) and this value:

- 0 – No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
- 2 – New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code:  
`+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu>` (PDU mode enabled); or  
`+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>` (text mode enabled)

### <ds>

- 0 – No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
- 1 – SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:  
`+CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu>` (PDU mode enabled); or  
`+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>` (text mode enabled)
- 2 – If SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDSI: <mem3>,<index>.

<bfr>

- 0 – TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1 to 3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).
- 1 – TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 to 3 is entered.

## Examples

*AT+CNMI?*

+CNMI: 0,0,0,0,0

*OK*

*AT+CNMI=?*

+CNMI: (0,1,2),(0,1,2,3),(0,2),(0,1,2),(0,1)

*OK*

*AT+CNMI=2,1 (unsolicited result codes after received messages.)*

*OK*

## 5.10 AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store

### Description

This command is used to return messages with status value <stat> from message storage <mem1> to the TE.

If the status of the message is 'received unread', the status in the storage changes to 'received read'.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

Test Command

AT+CMGL=?

Responses

+CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)

OK

Write Command

AT+CMGL=<stat>

Responses

*If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERS:*

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<oa>/<da>,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa>/<oda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF>

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<oa>/<da>,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa>/<oda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>[...]]

OK

*If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-*

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p><i>STATUS-REPORTs:</i></p> <p>+CMGL:&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,[&lt;ra&gt;],[&lt;tora&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</p> <p>+CMGL:&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,[&lt;ra&gt;],[&lt;tora&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt;[...]]</p> <p>OK</p>   |
|  | <p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-COMMANDs:</i></p> <p>+CMGL:&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;ct&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</p> <p>+CMGL:&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;ct&gt;[...]]</p> <p>OK</p>  |
|  | <p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and CBM storage:</i></p> <p>+CMGL:&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;sn&gt;,&lt;mid&gt;,&lt;page&gt;,&lt;pages&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</p> <p>+CMGL:&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;sn&gt;,&lt;mid&gt;,&lt;page&gt;,&lt;pages&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;[...]]</p> <p>OK</p> |
|  | <p><i>If PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and Command successful:</i></p> <p>+CMGL:&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</p> <p>+CMGL:&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;[...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</p>                        |

## Defined values

<stat>

1. Text Mode:

- "REC UNREAD" received unread message (i.e. new message)
- "REC READ" received read message
- "STO UNSENT" stored unsent message
- "STO SENT" stored sent message
- "ALL" all messages

2. PDU Mode:

- 0 – received unread message (i.e. new message)
- 1 – received read message
- 2 – stored unsent message
- 3 – stored sent message
- 4 – all messages

<index>

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

<oa>

Originating-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <tooa>.

<da>

Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.

<alpha>

String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set [AT+CSCS](#).

<scts>

TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>).

<tooa>

TP-Originating-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (default refer <toda>).

<toda>

TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.

<length>

Integer type value indicating in the text mode ([AT+CMGF=1](#)) the length of the message body <data> in characters; or in PDU mode ([AT+CMGF=0](#)), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

<data>

In the case of SMS: TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

1. If <dcs> indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
  - a. If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set.
  - b. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g. character II (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
2. If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))
3. If <dcs> indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used:
  - a. If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set.
  - b. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers.

4. If <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers.

<fo>

Depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49.

<mr>

Message Reference

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

<ra>

Recipient Address

GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format;BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set(refer to command [AT+CSCH](#));type of address given by <tora>

<tora>

Type of Recipient Address

GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)

<dt>

Discharge Time

GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in time-string format:"yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz",where characters indicate year (two last digits),month,day,hour,minutes,seconds and time zone.

<st>

Status

GSM 03.40 TP-Status in integer format

0...255

<ct>

Command Type

GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format

0...255

<sn>

Serial Number

GSM 03.41 CBM Serial Number in integer format

<mid>

Message Identifier

GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format

<page>

Page Parameter

GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format

<pages>

Page Parameter

GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format

<pdu>

In the case of SMS: SC address followed by TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each

octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

## Examples

```
AT+CMGL=?  

+CMGL: ("REC UNREAD","REC READ","STO UNSENT","STO SENT","ALL")  

OK  

AT+CMGL="ALL"  

+CMGL: 1,"STO UNSENT","+10011",,145,4  

Hello World  

OK
```

## 5.11 AT+CMGR Read message

### Description

This command is used to return message with location value <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

| Test Command    | Responses  |
|-----------------|--|
| AT+CMGR=?       | OK   |
| Write Command   | Responses  |
| AT+CMGR=<index> | <p>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-DELIVER:</p> <p>+CMGR: &lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;[,&lt;tooa&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-SUBMIT:</p> <p>+CMGR:&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;da&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;][,&lt;toda&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,[&lt;vp&gt;],&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORT:</p> <p>+CMGR:&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,[&lt;ra&gt;],[&lt;tora&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt;</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-</p> |

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>COMMAND:</b></p> <pre>+CMGR:&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;ct&gt;[,&lt;pid&gt;,[&lt;mn&gt;],[&lt;da&gt;],[&lt;toda&gt;],&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</pre> <p>OK</p>                        |
| <p><i>If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and CBM storage:</i></p> <pre>+CMGR:&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;sn&gt;,&lt;mid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,&lt;page&gt;,&lt;pages&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</pre> <p>OK</p> |
| <p><i>If PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and Command successful:</i></p> <pre>+CMGR:&lt;stat&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;</pre> <p>OK</p>   |
| <pre>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</pre>  |

## Defined values

<index>

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

<stat>

1. Text Mode:

- "REC UNREAD" received unread message (i.e. new message)
- "REC READ" received read message
- "STO UNSENT" stored unsent message
- "STO SENT" stored sent message

2. PDU Mode:

- 0 – received unread message (i.e. new message)
- 1 – received read message.
- 2 – stored unsent message.
- 3 – stored sent message

<oa>

Originating-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <tooa>.

<alpha>

String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set [AT+CSCS](#).

<scts>

TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>).

<tooa>

TP-Originating-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (default refer <toda>).

<fo>

Depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if [`<fo>`](#) is set to 49.

[`<pid>`](#)

Protocol Identifier

GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format

0...255

[`<dcs>`](#)

Depending on the command or result code: SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format.

[`<sca>`](#)

RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by [`<tosca>`](#).

[`<tosca>`](#)

RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer [`<toda>`](#)).

[`<length>`](#)

Integer type value indicating in the text mode ([`AT+CMGF=1`](#)) the length of the message body [`<data>`](#) (or [`<cdata>`](#)) in characters; or in PDU mode ([`AT+CMGF=0`](#)), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).

[`<data>`](#)

In the case of SMS: TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- 1 – If [`<dcs>`](#) indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and [`<fo>`](#) indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
  - a. If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set.
  - b. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g. character Π (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)).
- 2 – If [`<dcs>`](#) indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or [`<fo>`](#) indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (eg. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).
- 3 – If [`<dcs>`](#) indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used:
  - a. If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set.
  - b. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers.
- 4 – If [`<dcs>`](#) indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers.

[`<da>`](#)

Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of

address given by <toda>.

<toda>

TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.

<vp>

Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>).

<mr>

Message Reference

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

<ra>

Recipient Address

GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format;BCD numbers(or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set(refer to command [AT+CSCH](#));type of address given by <tora>

<tora>

Type of Recipient Address

GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)

<dt>

Discharge Time

GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in time-string format:"yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz",where characters indicate year (two last digits),month,day,hour,minutes,seconds and time zone.

<st>

Status

GSM 03.40 TP-Status in integer format

0...255

<ct>

Command Type

GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format

0...255

<mn>

Message Number

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format

<sn>

Serial Number

GSM 03.41 CBM Serial Number in integer format

<mid>

Message Identifier

GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format

<page>

Page Parameter

GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format

<pages>

**Page parameter**

GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format

**<pdu>**

In the case of SMS: SC address followed by TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (eg. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

**Examples**

```
AT+CMGR=1
+CMGR: "STO UNSENT", "+10011", 145, 17, 0, 0, 167, "+8613800100500", 145, 4
Hello World
OK
```

## 5.12 AT+CMGS Send message

**Description**

This command is used to send message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

**Syntax**

| Test Command   | Responses  |
|--|--|
| AT+CMGS=?  | OK   |
| Write Command  | Responses  |
| If text mode (AT+CMGF=1):<br>AT+CMGS=<da>[,<toda>]<<br>CR> <i>Text is entered.</i><br><CTRL-Z/ESC><br>If PDU mode(AT+CMGF=0):<br>AT+CMGS=<length><CR><br><i>PDU is entered</i><br><CTRL-Z/ESC> | If text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sending successfully:<br>+CMGS: <mr><br>OK<br>If PDU mode(AT+CMGF=0) and sending successfully:<br>+CMGS: <mr><br>OK<br>If sending fails:<br>ERROR<br>If sending fails:<br>+CMS ERROR: <err> |

**Defined values**
**<da>**

Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default

alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.

<toda>

TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.

<length>

integer type value indicating in the text mode (**AT+CMGF=1**) the length of the message body <data> > (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (**AT+CMGF=0**), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

<mr>

Message Reference

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

**NOTE:** In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.

## Examples

```
AT+CMGS="13012832788"<CR>(TEXT MODE)
> ABCD<ctrl-Z/ESC>
+CMGS: 46
OK
```

## 5.13 AT+CMSS Send message from storage

### Description

This command is used to send message with location value <index> from preferred message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND).

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

| Test Command                      | Responses                                  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| AT+CMSS=?                         | OK   |
| Write Command                     | Responses                                  |
| AT+CMSS= <index> [,<da>[,<toda>]] | +CMSS: <mr> OK ERROR                       |
|                                   | <i>If sending fails:</i> +CMS ERROR: <err> |

## Defined values

<index>

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

<da>

Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.

<mr>

Message Reference

GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

<toda>

TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.

**NOTE:** In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.

## Examples

AT+CMSS=3

+CMSS: 0

OK

AT+CMSS=3,"13012345678"

+CMSS: 55

OK

## 5.14 AT+CMGW Write message to memory

### Description

This command is used to store message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) to memory storage <mem2>.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

| Test Command                    | Responses      |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| AT+CMGW=?                       | OK             |
| Write Command                   | Responses      |
| <i>If text mode(AT+CMGF=1):</i> | +CMGW: <index> |
| AT+CMGW=<oa>/<da>[,<t>]         | OK             |

|  |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| <pre> &lt;oa&gt;&lt;/toda&gt;[,&lt;stat&gt;]]&lt;CR&gt; <i>Text is entered.</i> &lt;CTRL-Z/ESC&gt; <i>If PDU mode(AT+CMGF=</i> <i>0):</i> AT+CMGW=&lt;length&gt;[,&lt;sta t&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;<i>PDU is entered.</i> &lt;CTRL-Z/ESC&gt; </pre> | ERROR<br><br>+CMS ERROR: <err> |
|--|--------------------------------|

## Defined values

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <index>   | <p>Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.</p>  |
| <oa>  | <p>Originating-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by &lt;tooa&gt;.</p>  |
| <tooa>  | <p>TP-Originating-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (default refer &lt;toda&gt;).</p>  |
| <da>  | <p>Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by &lt;toda&gt;.</p>  |
| <toda>  | <p>TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of &lt;da&gt; is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.</p>  |
| <length>  | <p>Integer type value indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of the message body &lt;data&gt; &gt; (or &lt;cdata&gt;) in characters; or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).</p> |
| <stat>  | <p>1. Text Mode:<br/>         "STO UNSENT" stored unsent message<br/>         "STO SENT" stored sent message</p> <p>2. PDU Mode:<br/>         2 – stored unsent message<br/>         3 – stored sent message</p>   |
| <b>NOTE:</b> In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used. |  |

## Examples

```
AT+CMGW="13012832788" <CR> (TEXT MODE)
ABCD<ctrl-Z/ESC>
+CMGW:1
OK
```

## 5.15 AT+CMGD Delete message

### Description

This command is used to delete message from preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. If <deflag> is present and not set to 0 then the ME shall ignore <index> and follow the rules for <deflag> shown below.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

| Test Command       | Responses   |
|--------------------|---|
| AT+CMGD=?          | +CMGD: (list of supported <index>s)[,(list of supported <deflag>s)]<br>OK |
| Write Command      | Responses   |
| AT+CMGD=           | OK  |
| <index>[,<deflag>] | ERROR<br>+CMS ERROR: <err>  |

### Defined values

#### <index>

Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.

#### <deflag>

- 0 – (or omitted) Delete the message specified in <index>.
- 1 – Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, leaving unread messages and stored mobile originated messages (whether sent or not) untouched.
- 2 – Delete all read messages from preferred message storage and sent mobile originated messages, leaving unread messages and unsent mobile originated messages untouched.
- 3 – Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, sent and unsent mobile originated messages leaving unread messages untouched.
- 4 – Delete all messages from preferred message storage including unread messages.

**NOTE:** If set <deflag>=1, 2, 3 or 4, <index> is omitted, such as AT+CMGD=,1.

## Examples

```
AT+CMGD=1
OK
```

## 5.16 AT+CSMP Set text mode parameters

### Description

This command is used to select values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in storage when text format message mode is selected.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

| Test Command                                  | Responses                          |
|---|------------------------------------|
| AT+CSMP=?                                     | OK                                 |
| Read Command                                  | Responses                          |
| AT+CSMP?                                      | +CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs><br>OK |
| Write Command                                 | Responses                          |
| AT+CSMP=<br>[<fo>[,<vp>[,<pid>[,<dcs>]<br>]]] | OK                                 |

### Defined values

#### <fo>

Depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49.

#### <vp>

Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40,TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167), in time-string format, or if is supported, in enhanced format (hexadecimal coded string with quotes), (<vp> is in range 0... 255).

#### <pid>

GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).

#### <dcs>

GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format depending on the command or result code.

## Examples

AT+CSMP=17,23,64,244

OK

## 6 Network Service Related Commands

### 6.1 AT+CREG Network registration

#### Description

This command is used to control the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status, or code +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] when <n>=2 and there is a change of the network cell.

Read command returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| NO      | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

#### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses  |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CREG=?         | +CREG: (list of supported <n>s)<br>OK                              |
| Read Command      | Responses  |
| AT+CREG?          | +CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]<br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |
| Write Command     | Responses  |
| AT+CREG=<n>       | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>                                   |
| Execution Command | Responses  |
| AT+CREG           | <i>Set default value (&lt;n&gt;=0) :</i><br>OK                     |

#### Defined values

&lt;n&gt;

0 – disable network registration unsolicited result code

1 – enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat>  
 2 – enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CREG:  
 <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]  
**<stat>**  
 0 – not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to  
 1 – registered, home network  
 2 – not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to  
 3 – registration denied  
 4 – unknown  
 5 – registered, roaming  
**<lac>**  
 Two byte location area code in hexadecimal format(e.g."00C3" equals 193 in decimal).  
**<ci>**  
 Cell ID in hexadecimal format.  
 GSM : Maximum is two byte  
 WCDMA : Maximum is four byte

## Examples

```

AT+CREG?  

+CREG: 0,1  

OK
  
```

## 6.2 AT+COPS Operator selection

### Description

Write command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM/UMTS network operator. <mode> is used to select whether the selection is done automatically by the ME or is forced by this command to operator <oper> (it shall be given in format <format>). If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to further read commands (AT+COPS?) also. <mode>=2 forces an attempt to deregister from the network. The selected mode affects to all further network registration (e.g. after <mode>=2, ME shall be unregistered until <mode>=0 or 1 is selected).

Read command returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted.

Test command returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Quadruplet consists of an integer indicating the availability of the operator <stat>, long and short alphanumeric format of the name of the operator, and numeric format representation of the operator. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.

It is recommended (although optional) that after the operator list TA returns lists of supported <mode>s and <format>s. These lists shall be delimited from the operator list by two commas. When executing AT+COPS=? , any input from serial port will stop this command.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

## Syntax

| Test Command                                   | Responses  |
|--|--|
| AT+COPS=?                                      | +COPS: [list of supported (<stat>,long alphanumeric <oper> ,short alphanumeric <oper>,numeric <oper>[,<AcT>])s]<br>[,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)]<br>OK |
|  | ERROR  |
|  | +CME ERROR: <err>  |
| Read Command                                   | Responses  |
| AT+COPS?                                       | +COPS: <mode>[,<format>,<oper>[,<AcT>]]<br>OK  |
|  | ERROR  |
|  | +CME ERROR: <err>  |
| Write Command                                  | Responses  |
| AT+COPS=<mode>[,<form<br>at>[,<oper>[,<AcT>]]] | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>   |
| Execution Command                              | Responses  |
| AT+COPS  | OK   |

## Defined values

|   |
|---|
| <mode>  |
| 0 – automatic   |
| 1 – manual  |
| 2 – force deregister  |
| 3 – set only <format>   |
| 4 – manual/automatic  |
| 5 – manual,but do not modify the network selection mode(e.g GSM,WCDMA) after module resets. |
| <format>  |
| 0 – long format alphanumeric <oper>   |
| 1 – short format alphanumeric <oper>  |
| 2 – numeric <oper>  |
| <oper>  |
| string type, <format> indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric.                   |
| <stat>  |

|   |   |           |
|---|---|-----------|
| 0 | - | unknown   |
| 1 | - | available |
| 2 | - | current   |
| 3 | - | forbidden |

**<AcT>**

Access technology selected

|   |   |             |
|---|---|-------------|
| 0 | - | GSM         |
| 1 | - | GSM Compact |
| 2 | - | UTRAN       |
| 7 | - | EUTRAN      |

**Examples**
**AT+COPS?**

+*COPS*: 0,0,"China Mobile Com",0

OK

**AT+COPS=?**

+*COPS*: (2,"China Unicom","Unicom","46001",0),(3,"China Mobile Com","DGTMPPT", "46000",0),,(0,1,2,3,4,5),(0,1,2)

OK

### 6.3 AT+CLCK Facility lock

**Description**

This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility **<fac>**. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (**<mode>**=2) the response line for 'not active' case (**<status>**=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>**.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| YES | 3GPP TS 27.007 |
|-----|----------------|

**Syntax**

| Test Command                           | Responses   |
|--|---|
| AT+CLCK=?                              | +CLCK: (list of supported <b>&lt;fac&gt;</b> s)<br>OK |
|  | +CME ERROR: <b>&lt;err&gt;</b>                        |
| Write Command                          | Responses   |
| AT+CLCK=< <b>fac</b> >,< <b>mode</b> > | OK  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <code>[,&lt;passwd&gt;[,&lt;class&gt;]]</code> | <i>When &lt;mode&gt;=2 and command successful:</i><br><code>+CLCK:&lt;status&gt;[,&lt;class1&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</code><br><code>+CLCK: &lt;status&gt;,&lt;class2&gt;</code><br><code>[...]</code><br><code>OK</code><br><code>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</code> |
|--|--|

## Defined values

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <code>&lt;fac&gt;</code>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"PF" lock Phone to the very First inserted SIM card or USIM card</li> <li>"SC" lock SIM card or USIM card</li> <li>"AO" Barr All Outgoing Calls</li> <li>"OI" Barr Outgoing International Calls</li> <li>"OX" Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country</li> <li>"AI" Barr All Incoming Calls</li> <li>"IR" Barr Incoming Calls when roaming outside the home country</li> <li>"AB" All Barring services (only for &lt;mode&gt;=0)</li> <li>"AG" All outGoing barring services (only for &lt;mode&gt;=0)</li> <li>"AC" All inComing barring services (only for &lt;mode&gt;=0)</li> <li>"FD" SIM fixed dialing memory feature</li> <li>"PN" Network Personalization</li> <li>"PU" network subset Personalization</li> <li>"PP" service Provider Personalization</li> <li>"PC" Corporate Personalization</li> </ul> |
| <code>&lt;mode&gt;</code>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 – unlock</li> <li>1 – lock</li> <li>2 – query status</li> </ul>   |
| <code>&lt;status&gt;</code> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 – not active</li> <li>1 – active</li> </ul>   |
| <code>&lt;passwd&gt;</code> | <p>Password.</p> <p>string type; shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with command Change Password +CPWD</p>   |
| <code>&lt;classX&gt;</code> | <p>It is a sum of integers each representing a class of information (default 7):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 – voice (telephony)</li> <li>2 – data (refers to all bearer services)</li> <li>4 – fax (facsimile services)</li> <li>8 – short message service</li> <li>16 – data circuit sync</li> </ul>  |

- 32 – data circuit async
- 64 – dedicated packet access
- 128 – dedicated PAD access
- 255 – The value 255 covers all classes

## Examples

```
AT+CLK="SC",2
+CLK: 0
OK
```

## 6.4 AT+CPWD Change password

### Description

Write command sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by command Facility Lock [AT+CLK](#).

Test command returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command            | Responses   |
|-------------------------|---|
| AT+CPWD=?               | +CPWD: (list of supported (<fac>,<pwdlength>)s)<br>OK |
|                         | +CME ERROR: <err>                                     |
| Write Command           | Responses   |
| AT+CPWD=                | OK  |
| <fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd> | +CME ERROR: <err>                                     |

### Defined values

<fac>

Refer Facility Lock +CLCK for other values:

- "SC" SIM or USIM PIN1
- "P2" SIM or USIM PIN2
- "AB" All Barring services
- "AC" All inComing barring services (only for <mode>=0)
- "AG" All outGoing barring services (only for <mode>=0)
- "AI" Barr All Incoming Calls
- "AO" Barr All Outgoing Calls

"IR" Barr Incoming Calls when roaming outside the home country

"OI" Barr Outgoing International Calls

"OX" Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country

<oldpwd>

String type, it shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with command Change Password [AT+CPWD](#).

<newpwd>

String type, it is the new password; maximum length of password can be determined with [<pwdlength>](#).

<pwdlength>

Integer type, max length of password.

## Examples

*AT+CPWD=?*

+CPWD: ("AB",4),("AC",4),("AG",4),("AI",4),("AO",4),("IR",4),("OI",4),("OX",4),("SC",8),("P2",8)

*OK*

## 6.5 AT+CLIP Calling line identification presentation

### Description

This command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the calling line identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call.

Write command enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.

When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), +CLIP: <number>,<type>,,[,[<alpha>][,<CLI validity>]] response is returned after every RING (or +CRING: <type>; refer sub clause "Cellular result codes +CRC") result code sent from TA to TE. It is manufacturer specific if this response is used when normal voice call is answered.

SIM PIN References

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| YES | 3GPP TS 27.007 |
|-----|----------------|

### Syntax

| Test Command | Responses                             |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| AT+CLIP=?    | +CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command | Responses                             |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CLIP?          | +CLIP: <n>,<m><br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>       |
| Write Command     | Responses  |
| AT+CLIP=<n>       | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>                         |
| Execution Command | Responses  |
| AT+CLIP           | <i>Set default value(&lt;n&gt;=0,&lt;m&gt;=0):</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

<n>

Parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA:

- 0 – disable
- 1 – enable

<m>

- 0 – CLIP not provisioned
- 1 – CLIP provisioned
- 2 – unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)

<number>

String type phone number of calling address in format specified by <type>.

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format;

- 128 – Restricted number type includes unknown type and format
- 145 – International number type
- 161 – national number. The network support for this type is optional
- 177 – network specific number,ISDN format
- 129 – Otherwise

<alpha>

String type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book.

<CLI validity>

- 0 – CLI valid
- 1 – CLI has been withheld by the originator
- 2 – CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating network

## Examples

```
AT+CLIP=1
OK
RING (with incoming call)
+CLIP: "02152063113",128,,,"gongsi",0
```

## 6.6 AT+CLIR Calling line identification restriction

### Description

This command refers to CLIR-service that allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the CLI to the called party when originating a call.

Write command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command.. If this command is used by a subscriber without provision of CLIR in permanent mode the network will act.

Read command gives the default adjustment for all outgoing calls (given in <n>), and also triggers an interrogation of the provision status of the CLIR service (given in <m>).

Test command returns values supported as a compound value.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command  | Responses  |
|---------------|--|
| AT+CLIR =?    | +CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)<br>OK              |
| Read Command  | Responses  |
| AT+CLIR?      | +CLIR: <n>,<m><br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |
| Write Command | Responses  |
| AT+CLIR =<n>  | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>                   |

### Defined values

<n>

- 0 – presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service
- 1 – CLIR invocation

2 – CLIR suppression

<m>

- 0 – CLIR not provisioned
- 1 – CLIR provisioned in permanent mode
- 2 – unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
- 3 – CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted
- 4 – CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed

## Examples

*AT+CLIR=?*

*+CLIR:(0-2)*

*OK*

## 6.7 AT+COLP Connected line identification presentation

### Description

This command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service COLP(Connected Line Identification Presentation) that enables a calling subscriber to get the connected line identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.

When enabled (and called subscriber allows), +COLP:<number>, <type> [,<subaddr>, <satype> [,<alpha>]] intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR responses. It is manufacturer specific if this response is used when normal voice call is established.

When the AT+COLP=1 is set, any data input immediately after the launching of “ATDXXX;” will stop the execution of the ATD command, which may cancel the establishing of the call.

SIM PIN References

YES 3GPP TS 27.007

### Syntax

| Test Command  | Responses  |
|---------------|--|
| AT+COLP=?     | +COLP: (list of supported <n>s)<br>OK              |
| Read Command  | Responses  |
| AT+COLP?      | +COLP: <n>,<m><br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |
| Write Command | Responses  |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| AT+COLP =<n>      | OK  |
|                   | ERROR   |
|                   | +CME ERROR: <err>   |
| Execution Command | Responses   |
| AT+COLP           | <i>Set default value(&lt;n&gt;=0, &lt;m&gt;=0):</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

<n>

Parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA:

- 0 – disable
- 1 – enable

<m>

- 0 – COLP not provisioned
- 1 – COLP provisioned
- 2 – unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)

## Examples

```
AT+COLP?
+COLP: 1,0
OK
ATD10086;
VOICE CALL: BEGIN

+COLP: "10086",129,,,
OK
```

## 6.8 AT+CCUG Closed user group

### Description

This command allows control of the Closed User Group supplementary service. Set command enables the served subscriber to select a CUG index, to suppress the Outgoing Access (OA), and to suppress the preferential CUG.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

|              |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| Test Command | Responses |
|--------------|-----------|

|                        |                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| AT+CCUG=?              | OK                              |
| Read Command           | Responses                       |
| AT+CCUG?               | +CCUG: <n>,<index>,<info><br>OK |
|                        | ERROR                           |
|                        | +CME ERROR: <err>               |
| Write Command          | Responses                       |
| AT+CCUG=               | OK                              |
| <n>[,<index>[,<info>]] | ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>      |
| Execution Command      | Responses                       |
| AT+CCUG                | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

|  |
|--|
| <n>  |
| 0 – disable CUG temporary mode                           |
| 1 – enable CUG temporary mode                            |
| <index>  |
| 0...9 – CUG index  |
| 10 – no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data) |
| <info>   |
| 0 – no information                                       |
| 1 – suppress OA  |
| 2 – suppress preferential CUG                            |
| 3 – suppress OA and preferential CUG                     |

## Examples

```
AT+CCUG?  
+CCUG: 0,0,0  
OK
```

## 6.9 AT+CCFC Call forwarding number and conditions

### Description

This command allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.

SIM PIN   References

YES

3GPP TS 27.007

## Syntax

| Test Command  | Responses   |
|---|---|
| AT+CCFC=?   | +CCFC: (list of supported <reason>s)<br>OK  |
| Write Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CCFC=<reason>,<mode>[,<number>[,<type>[,<clas s>[,<subaddr>[,<satype>[,<time> ]]]]]] | <p><i>When &lt;mode&gt;=2 and command successful:</i></p> <p>+CCFC: &lt;status&gt;,&lt;class1&gt;[,&lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;[,&lt;subaddr&gt;,&lt;satype&gt;[,&lt;time&gt;]]][&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</p> <p>+CCFC: &lt;status&gt;,&lt;class2&gt;[,&lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;[,&lt;subaddr&gt;,&lt;satype&gt;[,&lt;time&gt;]]][...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>+CME ERROR:&lt;err&gt;</p> |

## Defined values

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <reason>  |  |
| 0   | - unconditional  |
| 1   | - mobile busy  |
| 2   | - no reply   |
| 3   | - not reachable  |
| 4   | - all call forwarding  |
| 5   | - all conditional call forwarding  |
| <mode>  |  |
| 0   | - disable  |
| 1   | - enable   |
| 2   | - query status   |
| 3   | - registration   |
| 4   | - erasure  |
| <number>  |  |
| String type phone number of forwarding address in format specified by < <a href="#">type</a> >. |  |
| <type>  |  |
| Type of address octet in integer format:  |  |
| 145   | - dialing string <number> includes international access code character ‘+’ |
| 129   | - otherwise  |
| <subaddr>   |  |
| String type sub address of format specified by < <a href="#">satype</a> >.                      |  |
| <satype>  |  |
| Type of sub address octet in integer format. default 128  |  |

**<classX>**

It is a sum of integers each representing a class of information (default 7):

- 1 – voice (telephony)
- 2 – data (refers to all bearer services)
- 4 – fax (facsimile services)
- 16 – data circuit sync
- 32 – data circuit async
- 64 – dedicated packet access
- 128 – dedicated PAD access
- 255 – The value 255 covers all classes

**<time>**

1...30 – when "no reply" is enabled or queried, this gives the time in seconds to wait before call is forwarded, default value 20.

**<status>**

- 0 – not active
- 1 – active

## Examples

*AT+CCFC=?*

*+CCFC: (0,1,2,3,4,5)*

*OK*

*AT+CCFC=0,2*

*+CCFC: 0,255*

*OK*

## 6.10 AT+CCWA Call waiting

### Description

This command allows control of the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. When querying the status of a network service (**<mode>**=2) the response line for 'not active' case (**<status>**=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>**. Parameter **<n>** is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>** to the TE when call waiting service is enabled. Command should be abortable when network is interrogated.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Test Command     | Responses                                    |
| <b>AT+CCWA=?</b> | <b>+CCWA: (list of supported &lt;n&gt;s)</b> |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | OK   |
| Read Command<br>AT+CCWA?                         | Responses<br>+CCWA: <n><br>OK  |
| Write Command<br>AT+CCWA= <n>[,<mode>[,<class>]] | Responses<br><i>When &lt;mode&gt;=2 and command successful:</i><br>+CCWA:<status>,<class>[<CR><LF><br>+CCWA: <status>, <class>[...]]<br>OK |
|  | ERROR  |
|  | +CME ERROR: <err>  |
| Execution Command<br>AT+CCWA                     | Responses<br><i>Set default value (&lt;n&gt;=0):</i><br>OK   |

## Defined values

<n>

Sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA

- 0 – disable
- 1 – enable

<mode>

When <mode> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated:

- 0 – disable
- 1 – enable
- 2 – query status

<class>

It is a sum of integers each representing a class of information (default 7)

- 1 – voice (telephony)
- 2 – data (refers to all bearer services)
- 4 – fax (facsimile services)
- 7 – voice,data and fax(1+2+4)
- 8 – short message service
- 16 – data circuit sync
- 32 – data circuit async
- 64 – dedicated packet access
- 128 – dedicated PAD access

<status>

- 0 – not active
- 1 – active

<number>

String type phone number of calling address in format specified by <type>.

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format;

- 128 – Restricted number type includes unknown type and format
- 145 – International number type
- 129 – Otherwise
- 161 – national number. The network support for this type is optional

## Examples

```
AT+CCWA=?
```

```
+CCWA:(0-1)
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CCWA?
```

```
+CCWA: 0
```

```
OK
```

## 6.11 AT+CHLD Call related supplementary services

### Description

This command allows the control the following call related services:

1. A call can be temporarily disconnected from the ME but the connection is retained by the network.
2. Multiparty conversation (conference calls).
3. The served subscriber who has two calls (one held and the other either active or alerting) can connect the other parties and release the served subscriber's own connection.

Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation, and transferred. This is based on the GSM/UMTS supplementary services.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| YES | 3GPP TS 27.007 |
|-----|----------------|

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses                             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| AT+CHLD=?         | +CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)<br>OK |
| Write Command     | Responses                             |
| AT+CHLD=<n>       | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>      |
| Execution Command | Responses                             |
| AT+CHLD           | OK                                    |

*Default to <n>=2.*

ERROR

+CME ERROR: <err>

## Defined values

<n>

- 0 – Terminate all held calls; or set User Determined User Busy for a waiting call
- 1 – Terminate all active calls and accept the other call (waiting call or held call)
- 1X – Terminate a specific call X
- 2 – Place all active calls on hold and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
- 2X – Place all active calls except call X on hold
- 3 – Add the held call to the active calls
- 4 – Connect two calls and cut off the connection between users and them simultaneously

## Examples

AT+CHLD=?

+CHLD: (0,1,Ix,2,2x,3,4)

OK

## 6.12 AT+CUSD Unstructured supplementary service data

### Description

This command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD). Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported. Parameter <n> is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code (USSD response from the network, or network initiated operation) +CUSD: <m>[<str>,<dcs>] to the TE. In addition, value <n>=2 is used to cancel an ongoing USSD session.

SIM PIN    References

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| YES | 3GPP TS 27.007 |
|-----|----------------|

### Syntax

| Test Command | Responses                             |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| AT+CUSD=?    | +CUSD: (list of supported <n>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command | Responses                             |
| AT+CUSD?     | +CUSD: <n><br>OK                      |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| AT+CUSD=            | OK  |
| <n>[,<str>[,<dcs>]] | ERROR   |
|                     | +CME ERROR: <err>                             |
| Execution Command   | Responses                                     |
| AT+CUSD             | <i>Set default value (&lt;n&gt;=0):</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| <n>   |  |
| 0     | – disable the result code presentation in the TA   |
| 1     | – enable the result code presentation in the TA  |
| 2     | – cancel session (not applicable to read command response)   |
| <str> |  |
|       | String type USSD-string.   |
| <dcs> |  |
|       | Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0).   |
| <m>   |  |
| 0     | – no further user action required (network initiated USSD-Notify, or no further information needed after mobile initiated operation) |
| 1     | – further user action required (network initiated USSD-Request, or further information needed after mobile initiated operation)      |
| 2     | – USSD terminated by network   |
| 4     | – operation not supported  |
| 5     | – network time out   |

## Examples

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| AT+CUSD?  |  |
| +CUSD: 1  |  |
| OK        |  |
| AT+CUSD=0 |  |
| OK        |  |

## 6.13 AT+CAOC Advice of charge

### Description

This command refers to Advice of Charge supplementary service that enables subscriber to get information about the cost of calls. With `<mode>=0`, the execute command returns the current call meter value from the ME.

This command also includes the possibility to enable an unsolicited event reporting of the CCM information. The unsolicited result code +CCCM: `<ccm>` is sent when the CCM value changes, but not more than every 10 seconds. Deactivation of the unsolicited event reporting is made with the same command.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

## Syntax

| Test Command                       | Responses   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| AT+CAOC=?                          | +CAOC: (list of supported <code>&lt;mode&gt;</code> s)<br>OK                            |
| Read Command                       | Responses   |
| AT+CAOC?                           | +CAOC: <code>&lt;mode&gt;</code><br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <code>&lt;err&gt;</code> |
| Write Command                      | Responses   |
| AT+CAOC= <code>&lt;mode&gt;</code> | +CAOC: <code>&lt;ccm&gt;</code><br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <code>&lt;err&gt;</code>  |
| Execution Command                  | Responses   |
| AT+ CAOC                           | <i>Set default value (<code>&lt;mode&gt;=1</code>):</i><br>OK                           |

## Defined values

| <mode>  |
|---|
| 0 – query CCM value                                   |
| 1 – deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value |
| 2 – activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value   |

<ccm>  
String type, three bytes of the current call meter value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30), value is in home units and bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax value in the SIM.

## Examples

```
AT+CAOC=0
+CAOC: "000000"
OK
```

## 6.14 AT+CSSN Supplementary service notifications

### Description

This command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The set command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.

When  $<n>=1$  and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, intermediate result code +CSSI:  $<\text{code1}>[,<\text{index}>]$  is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes presented in the present document. When several different  $<\text{code1}>$ s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own +CSSI result code.

When  $<m>=1$  and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check supplementary service notification is received, unsolicited result code +CSSU:  $<\text{code2}>[,<\text{index}>[,<\text{number}>,<\text{type}>[,<\text{subaddr}>,<\text{satype}>]]]$  is sent to TE. In case of MT call setup, result code is sent after every +CLIP result code (refer command "Calling line identification presentation +CLIP") and when several different  $<\text{code2}>$ s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own +CSSU result code.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command                            | Responses  |
|---|--|
| AT+CSSN=?                               | +CSSN: (list of supported $<\text{n}>$ s),(list of supported $<\text{m}>$ s)<br>OK |
| Read Command                            | Responses  |
| AT+CSSN?                                | +CSSN: $<\text{n}>,<\text{m}>$<br>OK   |
| Write Command                           | Responses  |
| AT+CSSN=< $\text{n}$ >[,< $\text{m}$ >] | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: $<\text{err}>$  |

### Defined values

$<\text{n}>$

Parameter sets/shows the +CSSI result code presentation status in the TA:

- $\underline{0}$  – disable
- 1 – enable

<m>

Parameter sets/shows the +CSSU result code presentation status in the TA:

- 0 – disable
- 1 – enable

<code1>

- 0 – unconditional call forwarding is active
- 1 – some of the conditional call forwarding are active
- 2 – call has been forwarded
- 3 – call is waiting
- 5 – outgoing calls are barred

<index>

Refer "Closed user group +CCUG".

<code2>

- 0 – this is a forwarded call (MT call setup)
- 2 – call has been put on hold (during a voice call)
- 3 – call has been retrieved (during a voice call)
- 5 – call on hold has been released (this is not a SS notification) (during a voice call)

<number>

String type phone number of format specified by <type>.

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format; default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129.

<subaddr>

String type sub address of format specified by <satype>.

<satype>

Type of sub address octet in integer format, default 128.

## Examples

```
AT+CSSN=1,1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSSN?
```

```
+CSSN: 1,1
```

```
OK
```

## 6.15 AT+CLCC List current calls

### Description

This command is used to return list of current calls of ME. If command succeeds but no calls are available, no information response is sent to TE.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|    |                |
|----|----------------|
| NO | 3GPP TS 27.007 |
|----|----------------|

## Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses  |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CLCC=?         | +CLCC: (list of supported <n>s)<br>OK  |
| Read Command      | Responses  |
| AT+CLCC?          | +CLCC: <n><br>OK   |
| Write Command     | Responses  |
| AT+CLCC=<n>       | OK   |
| Execution Command | Responses  |
| AT+CLCC           | +CLCC:<id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]][<CR><LF><br>+CLCC:<id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]]<br>[...]<br>OK |
|                   | ERROR  |
|                   | +CME ERROR: <err>  |

## Defined values

<n>

0 – Don't report a list of current calls of ME automatically when the current call status changes.

1 – Report a list of current calls of ME automatically when the current call status changes.

<idX>

Integer type, call identification number, this number can be used in +CHLD command operations.

<dir>

0 – mobile originated (MO) call  
1 – mobile terminated (MT) call

<stat>

State of the call:

0 – active  
1 – held  
2 – dialing (MO call)  
3 – alerting (MO call)  
4 – incoming (MT call)  
5 – waiting (MT call)  
6 – disconnect

<mode>

bearer/teleservice:

0 – voice

1 – data

2 – fax

9 – unknown

<mpty>

0 – call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties

1 – call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties

<number>

String type phone number in format specified by <type>.

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format;

128 – Restricted number type includes unknown type and format

145 – International number type

161 – national number. The network support for this type is optional

177 – network specific number,ISDN format

129 – Otherwise

<alpha>

String type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set [AT+CSCS](#).

## Examples

*ATD10011;*

*OK*

*AT+CLCC*

*+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10011",129,"sm"*

*OK*

*RING (with incoming call)*

*AT+CLCC*

*+CLCC: 1,1,4,0,0,"02152063113",128,"gongsi"*

*OK*

## 6.16 AT+CPOL Preferred operator list

### Description

This command is used to edit the SIM preferred list of networks.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command   | Responses   |
|--|---|
| AT+CPOL=?  | +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s), (list of supported <format>s)<br>OK  |
| Read Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CPOL?   | [+CPOL:<index1>,<format>,<oper1>[<GSM_AcT1>,<GSM_Compact_AcT1>,<UTRAN_AcT1> ][<CR><LF><br>+CPOL:<br><index2>,<format>,<oper2>[<GSM_AcT1>,<GSM_Compact_AcT1>,<UTRAN_AcT1> ]<br>[...]]]<br>OK |
| Write Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CPOL=<index><br>[,<format>[,<oper>][,<GSM_AcT1>,<GSM_Compact_AcT1>,<UTRAN_AcT1> ]]<br><br>NOTE: If using USIM card,<br>the last three parameters<br>must set. | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>  |

## Defined values

### <index>

Integer type, the order number of operator in the SIM preferred operator list.

If only input <index>, command will delete the value indicate by <index>.

### <format>

- 0 – long format alphanumeric <oper>
- 1 – short format alphanumeric <oper>
- 2 – numeric <oper>

### <operX>

String type.

### <GSM\_AcTn>

- GSM access technology:
- 0 – access technology not selected
  - 1 – access technology selected

### <GSM\_Compact\_AcTn>

- GSM compact access technology:
- 0 – access technology not selected
  - 1 – access technology selected

### <UTRA\_AcTn>

- UTRA access technology:
- 0 – access technology not selected

1 – access technology selected

## Examples

```
AT+CPOL?
+CPOL: 1,2,"46001",0,0,1
OK
AT+CPOL=?
+CPOL: (1-8),(0-2)
OK
```

## 6.17 AT+COPN Read operator names

### Description

This command is used to return the list of operator names from the ME. Each operator code <numericX> that has an alphanumeric equivalent <alphaX> in the ME memory shall be returned.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command  | Responses   |
|---------------|---|
| AT+COPN=?     | OK  |
| Write Command | Responses   |
| AT+COPN       | +COPN:<numeric1>,<alpha1>[<CR><LF> +COPN:<numeric2>,<alpha2> [...] OK |
|               | ERROR   |
|               | +CME ERROR: <err>   |

### Defined values

<numericX>

String type, operator in numeric format (see [AT+COPS](#)).

<alphaX>

String type, operator in long alphanumeric format (see [AT+COPS](#)).

## Examples

```
AT+COPN
+COPN: "46000","China Mobile Com"
```

+COPN: "46001", "China Unicom"

.....

OK

## 6.18 AT\*CNTI Query Network Mode

### Description

This command is used to query the network mode of the module.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| YES     | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command               | Responses   |
|----------------------------|---|
| AT*CNTI=?                  | *CNTI: (list of supported <CNTI_option>s)<br><br>OK |
| Read Command               | Responses   |
| AT*CNTI?                   | *CNTI:<CNTI_option>, <network_mode><br>OK           |
| Write Command              | Responses   |
| AT*CNTI =<br><CNTI_option> | *CNTI:<CNTI_option>, <network_mode>s<br>OK<br>ERROR |

### Defined values

<CNTI\_option>

Network query option.

Value:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 0 | Query the current network mode                      |
| 1 | Query the network mode available for the module now |
| 2 | Query the network mode supported by the module      |

<network\_mode>

The wireless access technologies separated by ','. For some products, the HSDPA or HSUPA is not supported.

Value:

- NONE
- GSM
- GPRS

EDGE  
UMTS  
HSDPA  
HSUPA  
HSDPA+HSUPA  
LTE

## Examples

```
AT*CNTI=1
*CNTI: 1, UMTS
OK
AT*CNTI?
*CNTI: 1, GSM, GPRS
OK
```

## 7 Mobile Equipment Control and Status Commands

### 7.1 +CME ERROR Mobile Equipment error result code

#### Description

This result code is similar to the regular ERROR result code. The format of <err> can be either numeric or verbose string, by setting [AT+CMEE](#) command.

SIM PIN References

NO 3GPP TS 27.007

#### Syntax

+CME ERROR: <err>

#### Defined values

<err>

Values (numeric format followed by verbose format):

- 0 phone failure
- 1 no connection to phone
- 2 phone adaptor link reserved
- 3 operation not allowed
- 4 operation not supported
- 5 PH-SIM PIN required
- 6 PH-FSIM PIN required
- 7 PH-FSIM PUK required
- 10 SIM not inserted
- 11 SIM PIN required
- 12 SIM PUK required
- 13 SIM failure
- 14 SIM busy
- 15 SIM wrong
- 16 incorrect password
- 17 SIM PIN2 required
- 18 SIM PUK2 required
- 20 memory full
- 21 invalid index
- 22 not found

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 23  | memory failure                                |
| 24  | text string too long                          |
| 25  | invalid characters in text string             |
| 26  | dial string too long                          |
| 27  | invalid characters in dial string             |
| 30  | no network service                            |
| 31  | network timeout                               |
| 32  | network not allowed - emergency calls only    |
| 40  | network personalization PIN required          |
| 41  | network personalization PUK required          |
| 42  | network subset personalization PIN required   |
| 43  | network subset personalization PUK required   |
| 44  | service provider personalization PIN required |
| 45  | service provider personalization PUK required |
| 46  | corporate personalization PIN required        |
| 47  | corporate personalization PUK required        |
| 100 | Unknown                                       |
| 103 | Illegal MESSAGE                               |
| 106 | Illegal ME                                    |
| 107 | GPRS services not allowed                     |
| 111 | PLMN not allowed                              |
| 112 | Location area not allowed                     |
| 113 | Roaming not allowed in this location area     |
| 132 | service option not supported                  |
| 133 | requested service option not subscribed       |
| 134 | service option temporarily out of order       |
| 148 | unspecified GPRS error                        |
| 149 | PDP authentication failure                    |
| 150 | invalid mobile class                          |
| 257 | network rejected request                      |
| 258 | retry operation                               |
| 259 | invalid deflected to number                   |
| 260 | deflected to own number                       |
| 261 | unknown subscriber                            |
| 262 | service not available                         |
| 263 | unknown class specified                       |
| 264 | unknown network message                       |
| 273 | minimum TFTS per PDP address violated         |
| 274 | TFT precedence index not unique               |
| 275 | invalid parameter combination                 |

**“CME ERROR” codes of MMS:**

|     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 170 | Unknown error for mms |
| 171 | MMS task is busy now  |

- 172 The mms data is over size
- 173 The operation is overtime
- 174 There is no mms receiver
- 175 The storage for address is full
- 176 Not find the address
- 177 Invalid parameter
- 178 Failed to read mss
- 179 There is not a mms push message
- 180 Memory error
- 181 Invalid file format
- 182 The mms storage is full
- 183 The box is empty
- 184 Failed to save mms
- 185 It's busy editing mms now
- 186 It's not allowed to edit now
- 187 No content in the buffer
- 188 Failed to receive mms
- 189 Invalid mms pdu
- 190 Network error
- 191 Failed to read file
- 192 None

**“CME ERROR” codes of FTP:**

- 201 Unknown error for FTP
- 202 FTP task is busy
- 203 Failed to resolve server address
- 204 FTP timeout
- 205 Failed to read file
- 206 Failed to write file
- 207 It's not allowed in current state
- 208 Failed to login
- 209 Failed to logout
- 210 Failed to transfer data
- 211 FTP command rejected by server
- 212 Memory error
- 213 Invalid parameter
- 214 Network error

**“CME ERROR” codes of HTTP:**

- 220 Unknown error for HTTP
- 221 HTTP task is busy
- 222 Failed to resolve server address
- 223 HTTP timeout
- 224 Failed to transfer data
- 225 Memory error

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| 226 | Invalid parameter |
| 227 | Network error     |

## Examples

```
AT+CPIN="1234","1234"
+CME ERROR: incorrect password
```

## 7.2 AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error

### Description

This command is used to disable or enable the use of result code “+CME ERROR: <err>” or “+CMS ERROR: <err>” as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of ME; when enabled, the format of <err> can be set to numeric or verbose string.

SIM PIN References

|    |                |
|----|----------------|
| NO | 3GPP TS 27.007 |
|----|----------------|

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses                             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| AT+CMEE=?         | +CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command      | Responses                             |
| AT+CMEE?          | +CMEE: <n><br>OK                      |
| Write Command     | Responses                             |
| AT+CMEE=<n>       | OK<br>ERROR                           |
| Execution Command | Responses                             |
| AT+CMEE           | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK       |

### Defined values

| <n>  |
|--|
| 0 – Disable result code,i.e. only “ERROR” will be displayed. |
| 1 – Enable error result code with numeric values.            |
| 2 – Enable error result code with string values.             |

## Examples

```
AT+CMEE?
```

```
+CMEE: 2
OK
AT+CPIN="1234","1234"
+CME ERROR: incorrect password
AT+CMEE=0
OK
AT+CPIN="1234","1234"
ERROR
AT+CMEE=1
OK
AT+CPIN="1234","1234"
+CME ERROR: 16
```

## 7.3 AT+CPAS Phone activity status

### Description

This command is used to return the activity status <pas> of the ME. It can be used to interrogate the ME before requesting action from the phone.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| NO      | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses                               |
|-------------------|---|
| AT+CPAS=?         | +CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)<br>OK |
| Execution Command | Responses                               |
| AT+CPAS           | +CPAS: <pas><br>OK                      |

### Defined values

| <pas>   |
|---|
| 0 – ready (ME allows commands from TA/TE)   |
| 3 – ringing (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active)           |
| 4 – call in progress (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress) |

### Examples

```
RING (with incoming call)
AT+CPAS
+CPAS: 3
```

```

OK
AT+CPAS=?
+CPAS: (0,3,4)
OK
  
```

## 7.4 AT+CFUN Set phone functionality

### Description

This command is used to select the level of functionality <fun> in the ME. Level "full functionality" is where the highest level of power is drawn. "Minimum functionality" is where minimum power is drawn. Level of functionality between these may also be specified by manufacturers. When supported by manufacturers, ME resetting with <rst> parameter may be utilized.

**NOTE:** AT+CFUN=6 must be used after setting AT+CFUN=7. If module in offline mode, must execute AT+CFUN=6 or restart module to online mode.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| NO      | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command          | Responses   |
|-----------------------|---|
| AT+CFUN=?             | +CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s), (list of supported <rst>s)<br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |
| Read Command          | Responses   |
| AT+CFUN?              | +CFUN: <fun><br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>  |
| Write Command         | Responses   |
| AT+CFUN=<fun>[,<rst>] | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>  |

### Defined values

| <fun>   |
|---|
| 0 – minimum functionality                               |
| <u>1</u> – full functionality, online mode              |
| 4 – disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits |

|       |   |  |
|-------|---|--|
| 5     | - | Factory Test Mode  |
| 6     | - | Reset  |
| 7     | - | Offline Mode   |
| <rst> |   |  |
| 0     | - | do not reset the ME before setting it to <fun> power level   |
| 1     | - | reset the ME before setting it to <fun> power level. This value only takes effect when <fun> equals 1. |

## Examples

```
AT+CFUN?
+CFUN: I
OK
AT+CFUN=0
OK
```

## 7.5 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

### Description

This command is used to send the ME a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken towards MT and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.

If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <newpin>, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| NO      | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command                 | Responses   |
|------------------------------|---|
| AT+CPIN=?                    | OK  |
| Read Command                 | Responses   |
| AT+CPIN?                     | +CPIN: <code><br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |
| Write Command                | Responses   |
| AT+CPIN=<br><pin>[,<newpin>] | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>                  |

## Defined values

<pin>

String type values.

<newpin>

String type values.

<code>

Values reserved by the present document:

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| READY      | – ME is not pending for any password                         |
| SIM PIN    | – ME is waiting SIM PIN to be given                          |
| SIM PUK    | – ME is waiting SIM PUK to be given                          |
| PH-SIM PIN | – ME is waiting phone-to-SIM card password to be given       |
| SIM PIN2   | – ME is waiting SIM PIN2 to be given                         |
| SIM PUK2   | – ME is waiting SIM PUK2 to be given                         |
| PH-NET PIN | – ME is waiting network personalization password to be given |

## Examples

*AT+CPIN?*

*+CPIN: SIM PUK2*

*OK*

## 7.6 AT+CSQ Signal quality

### Description

This command is used to return received signal strength indication <rssi> and channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME. Test command returns values supported by the TA as compound values.

SIM PIN References

NO 3GPP TS 27.007

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses  |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CSQ=?          | +CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)<br>OK |
| Execution Command | Responses  |
| AT+CSQ            | +CSQ: <rssi>,<ber><br>OK<br>ERROR                                  |

## Defined values

|              |                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| <rssij>      |                               |
| 0            | - -113 dBm or less            |
| 1            | - -111 dBm                    |
| 2...30       | - -109... -53 dBm             |
| 31           | - -51 dBm or greater          |
| 99           | - not known or not detectable |
| <berj>       |                               |
| (in percent) |                               |
| 0            | - <0.01%                      |
| 1            | - 0.01% --- 0.1%              |
| 2            | - 0.1% --- 0.5%               |
| 3            | - 0.5% --- 1.0%               |
| 4            | - 1.0% --- 2.0%               |
| 5            | - 2.0% --- 4.0%               |
| 6            | - 4.0% --- 8.0%               |
| 7            | - >=8.0%                      |
| 99           | - not known or not detectable |

## Examples

```
AT+CSQ
+CSQ: 22,0
OK
```

## 7.7 AT+AUTOCSQ Set CSQ report

### Description

This command is used to disable or enable automatic report CSQ information, when we enable automatic report, the module reports CSQ information every five seconds or only after <rssij> or <berj> is changed, the format of automatic report is “+CSQ: <rssij>,<berj>”.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command                | Responses   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| AT+AUTOCSQ=?                | +AUTOCSQ: (list of supported<auto>s),(list of supported<mode>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command<br>AT+AUTOCSQ? | Responses<br>+AUTOCSQ: <auto>,<mode><br>OK                            |

| Write Command                  | Responses |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| AT+AUTOCSQ=<auto>[,<<br>mode>] | OK        |
|                                | ERROR     |

## Defined values

<aoto>

- 0 – disable automatic report
- 1 – enable automatic report

<mode>

- 0 – CSQ automatic report every five seconds
- 1 – CSQ automatic report only after <rssi> or <ber> is changed

**NOTE:** If the parameter of <mode> is omitted when executing write command, <mode> will be set to default value.

## Examples

```
AT+AUTOCSQ=?
+AUTOCSQ: (0-1),(0-1)
OK
AT+AUTOCSQ?
+AUTOCSQ: 1,1
OK
AT+AUTOCSQ=1,1
OK
+CSQ: 23,0 (when <rssi> or <ber> changing)
```

## 7.8 AT+CACM Accumulated call meter

### Description

This command is used to reset the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter value in SIM file EF<sub>ACM</sub>.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command | Responses    |
|--------------|--------------|
| AT+CACM=?    | OK           |
| Read Command | Responses    |
| AT+CACM?     | +CACM: <acm> |

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
|                   | OK                |
|                   | ERROR             |
|                   | +CME ERROR: <err> |
| Write Command     | Responses         |
| AT+CACM=<passwd>  | OK                |
|                   | ERROR             |
|                   | +CME ERROR: <err> |
| Execution Command | Responses         |
| AT+CACM           | OK                |
|                   | +CME ERROR: <err> |

## Defined values

<passwd>

String type, SIM PIN2.

<acm>

String type, accumulated call meter value similarly coded as <ccm> under +CAOC.

## Examples

```
AT+CACM?
+CACM: "000000"
OK
```

## 7.9 AT+CAMM Accumulated call meter maximum

### Description

This command is used to set the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum value in SIM file EF<sub>ACMmax</sub>.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| Test Command | Responses       |
| AT+CAMM=?    | OK              |
| Read Command | Responses       |
| AT+CAMM?     | +CAMM: <acmmax> |
|              | OK              |
|              | ERROR           |

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
|                      | +CME ERROR: <err> |
| Write Command        | Responses         |
| AT+CAMM=             | OK                |
| <acmmmax>[,<passwd>] | ERROR             |
|                      | +CME ERROR: <err> |
| Execution Command    | Responses         |
| AT+CAMM              | OK                |
|                      | +CME ERROR: <err> |

## Defined values

<acmmmax>

String type, accumulated call meter maximum value similarly coded as <ccm> under [AT+CAOC](#), value zero disables ACMmax feature.

<passwd>

String type, SIM PIN2.

## Examples

```
AT+CAMM?
+CAMM: "000000"
OK
```

## 7.10 AT+CPUC Price per unit and currency table

### Description

This command is used to set the parameters of Advice of Charge related price per unit and currency table in SIM file EF<sub>PUCT</sub>..

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

|              |                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Test Command | Responses                       |
| AT+CPUC=?    | OK                              |
| Read Command | Responses                       |
| AT+CPUC?     | +CPUC: [<currency>,<ppu>]<br>OK |
|              | ERROR                           |
|              | +CME ERROR: <err>               |

| Write Command                           | Responses         |
|---|-------------------|
| AT+CPUC=<currency>,<br><ppu>[,<passwd>] | OK                |
|   | ERROR             |
|   | +CME ERROR: <err> |

## Defined values

<currency>

String type, three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM"), character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set [AT+CSCS](#).

<ppu>

String type, price per unit, dot is used as a decimal separator. (e.g. "2.66").

<passwd>

String type, SIM PIN2.

## Examples

```
AT+CPUC?  
+CPUC: "GBP", "2.66"  
OK
```

## 7.11 AT+CPOF Control phone to power down

### Description

This command is used to power off the module. Once the AT+CPOF command is executed, The module will store user data and deactivate from network.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses |
|-------------------|-----------|
| AT+CPOF=?         | OK        |
| Execution Command | Responses |
| AT+CPOF           | OK        |

### Examples

```
AT+CPOF  
OK
```

## 7.12 AT+CCLK Real time clock

### Description

This command is used to manage Real Time Clock of the module.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| NO      | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command   | Responses           |
|----------------|---------------------|
| AT+CCLK=?      | OK                  |
| Read Command   | Responses           |
| AT+CCLK?       | +CCLK: <time><br>OK |
| Write Command  | Responses           |
| AT+CCLK=<time> | OK<br>ERROR         |

### Defined values

#### <time>

String type value; format is “yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz”, where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; three last digits are mandatory, range -96...+96). E.g. 6<sup>th</sup> of May 2008, 14:28:10 GMT+8 equals to “08/05/06,14:28:10+32”.

**NOTE:** 1. Time zone is nonvolatile, and the factory value is invalid time zone.  
 2. Command +CCLK? will return time zone when time zone is valid, and if time zone is 00, command +CCLK? will return “+00”, but not “-00”.

### Examples

```
AT+CCLK="08/11/28,12:30:33+32"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CCLK?
```

```
+CCLK: "08/11/28,12:30:35+32"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CCLK="08/11/26,10:15:00"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CCLK?
```

```
+CCLK: "08/11/26,10:15:02+32"
```

```
OK
```

## 7.13 AT+CRESET Reset ME

### Description

This command is used to reset ME.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command    | Responses |
|-----------------|-----------|
| AT+CRESET=?     | OK        |
| Execute Command | Responses |
| AT+CRESET       | OK        |

### Examples

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| AT+CRESET=? |  |
| OK          |  |
| AT+CRESET   |  |
| OK          |  |

## 7.14 AT+SIMEI Set module IMEI

### Description

This command is used to set module IMEI value.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command    | Responses            |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| AT+SIMEI=?      | OK                   |
| Read Command    | Responses            |
| AT+SIMEI?       | +SIMEI: <imei><br>OK |
| Write Command   | Responses            |
| AT+SIMEI=<imei> | OK                   |

**ERROR**

## Defined values

<imei>

The 15-digit IMEI value.

## Examples

```
AT+SIMEI=357396012183170
```

*OK*

```
AT+SIMEI?
```

```
+SIMEI: 357396012183170
```

*OK*

```
AT+SIMEI=?
```

*OK*

## 7.15 AT+CSQDELTA Set RSSI delta change threshold

### Description

This command is used to set RSSI delta threshold for signal strength reporting.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| NO | Vendor |
|----|--------|

### Syntax

| Test Command        | Responses  |
|---------------------|--|
| AT+CSQDELTA=?       | +CSQDELTA: (list of supported <delta>s)<br>OK      |
| Read Command        | Responses  |
| AT+CSQDELTA?        | +CSQDELTA: <delta><br>OK<br>ERROR                  |
| Write Command       | Responses  |
| AT+CSQDELTA=<delta> | OK<br>ERROR  |
| Execution Command   | Responses  |
| AT+CSQDELTA         | <i>Set default value (&lt;delta&gt;=5) :</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

<delta>

Range: from 0 to 5.

## Examples

```
AT+CSQDELT?
```

```
+CSQDELT: 5
```

```
OK
```

## 8 SIMCard Related Commands

### 8.1 AT+CSIM Generic SIM access

#### Description

This command allows to control the SIM card directly.

Compared to restricted SIM access command [AT+CRSM](#), [AT+CSIM](#) allows the ME to take more control over the SIM interface.

For SIM-ME interface please refer 3GPP TS 11.11.

**NOTE:** The SIM Application Toolkit functionality is not supported by [AT+CSIM](#). Therefore the following SIM commands can not be used: [TERMINAL PROFILE](#), [ENVELOPE](#), [FETCH](#) and [TEMINAL RESPONSE](#).

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

#### Syntax

| Test Command                   | Responses   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| AT+CSIM=?                      | OK  |
| Write Command                  | Responses   |
| AT+CSIM=<br><length>,<command> | +CSIM: <length>, <response><br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |

#### Defined values

<length>

Integer type; length of the characters that are sent to TE in <command> or <response>

<command>

Command passed on by the MT to the SIM.

<response>

Response to the command passed on by the SIM to the MT.

#### Examples

AT+CSIM=?

OK

## 8.2 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access

### Description

By using [AT+CRSM](#) instead of Generic SIM Access [AT+CSIM](#), TE application has easier but more limited access to the SIM database.

Write command transmits to the MT the SIM [`<command>`](#) and its required parameters. MT handles internally all SIM-MT interface locking and file selection routines. As response to the command, MT sends the actual SIM information parameters and response data. MT error result code +CME ERROR may be returned when the command cannot be passed to the SIM, but failure in the execution of the command in the SIM is reported in [`<sw1>`](#) and [`<sw2>`](#) parameters.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command   | Responses   |
|--|---|
| AT+CRSM=?  | OK  |
| Write Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CRSM=<command><br>[,<fileID>[,<p1>,<p2>,<p3><br>[,<data>]]] | +CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>]<br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |

### Defined values

#### <command>

Command passed on by the MT to the SIM:

- 176 – READ BINARY
- 178 – READ RECORD
- 192 – GET RESPONSE
- 214 – UPDATE BINARY
- 220 – UPDATE RECORD
- 242 – STATUS
- 203 – RETRIEVE DATA
- 219 – SET DATA

#### <fileID>

Identifier for an elementary data file on SIM, if used by <command>.

The following list the fileID hex value, user needs to convert them to decimal.

EFs under MF

- |        |                               |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| 0x2FE2 | ICCID                         |
| 0x2F05 | Extended Language Preferences |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| 0x2F00             | EF DIR                                   |
| 0x2F06             | Access Rule Reference                    |
| EFs under USIM ADF |  |
| 0x6F05             | Language Indication                      |
| 0x6F07             | IMSI                                     |
| 0x6F08             | Ciphering and Integrity keys             |
| 0x6F09             | C and I keys for pkt switched domain     |
| 0x6F60             | User controlled PLMN selector w/Acc Tech |
| 0x6F30             | User controlled PLMN selector            |
| 0x6F31             | HPLMN search period                      |
| 0x6F37             | ACM maximum value                        |
| 0x6F38             | USIM Service table                       |
| 0x6F39             | Accumulated Call meter                   |
| 0x6F3E             | Group Identifier Level                   |
| 0x6F3F             | Group Identifier Level 2                 |
| 0x6F46             | Service Provider Name                    |
| 0x6F41             | Price Per Unit and Currency table        |
| 0x6F45             | Cell Bcast Msg identifier selection      |
| 0x6F78             | Access control class                     |
| 0x6F7B             | Forbidden PLMNs                          |
| 0x6F7E             | Location information                     |
| 0x6FAD             | Administrative data                      |
| 0x6F48             | Cell Bcast msg id for data download      |
| 0x6FB7             | Emergency call codes                     |
| 0x6F50             | Cell bcast msg id range selection        |
| 0x6F73             | Packet switched location information     |
| 0x6F3B             | Fixed dialling numbers                   |
| 0x6F3C             | Short messages                           |
| 0x6F40             | MSISDN                                   |
| 0x6F42             | SMS parameters                           |
| 0x6F43             | SMS Status                               |
| 0x6F49             | Service dialling numbers                 |
| 0x6F4B             | Extension 2                              |
| 0x6F4C             | Extension 3                              |
| 0x6F47             | SMS reports                              |
| 0x6F80             | Incoming call information                |
| 0x6F81             | Outgoing call information                |
| 0x6F82             | Incoming call timer                      |
| 0x6F83             | Outgoing call timer                      |
| 0x6F4E             | Extension 5                              |
| 0x6F4F             | Capability Config Parameters 2           |
| 0x6FB5             | Enh Multi Level Precedence and Pri       |
| 0x6FB6             | Automatic answer for eMLPP service       |

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 0x6FC2  | Group identity                        |
| 0x6FC3  | Key for hidden phonebook entries      |
| 0x6F4D  | Barred dialling numbers               |
| 0x6F55  | Extension 4                           |
| 0x6F58  | Comparison Method information         |
| 0x6F56  | Enabled services table                |
| 0x6F57  | Access Point Name Control List        |
| 0x6F2C  | De-personalization Control Keys       |
| 0x6F32  | Co-operative network list             |
| 0x6F5B  | Hyperframe number                     |
| 0x6F5C  | Maximum value of Hyperframe number    |
| 0x6F61  | OPLMN selector with access tech       |
| 0x6F5D  | OPLMN selector                        |
| 0x6F62  | HPLMN selector with access technology |
| 0x6F06  | Access Rule reference                 |
| 0x6F65  | RPLMN last used access tech           |
| 0x6FC4  | Network Parameters                    |
| 0x6F11  | CPHS: Voice Mail Waiting Indicator    |
| 0x6F12, | CPHS: Service String Table            |
| 0x6F13  | CPHS: Call Forwarding Flag            |
| 0x6F14  | CPHS: Operator Name String            |
| 0x6F15  | CPHS: Customer Service Profile        |
| 0x6F16  | CPHS: CPHS Information                |
| 0x6F17  | CPHS: Mailbox Number                  |
| 0x6FC5  | PLMN Network Name                     |
| 0x6FC6  | Operator PLMN List                    |
| 0x6F9F  | Dynamic Flags Status                  |
| 0x6F92  | Dynamic2 Flag Setting                 |
| 0x6F98  | Customer Service Profile Line2        |
| 0x6F9B  | EF PARAMS - Welcome Message           |
| 0x4F30  | Phone book reference file             |
| 0x4F22  | Phone book synchronization center     |
| 0x4F23  | Change counter                        |
| 0x4F24  | Previous Unique Identifier            |
| 0x4F20  | GSM ciphering key Kc                  |
| 0x4F52  | GPRS ciphering key                    |
| 0x4F63  | CPBCCH information                    |
| 0x4F64  | Investigation scan                    |
| 0x4F40  | MExE Service table                    |
| 0x4F41  | Operator Root Public Key              |
| 0x4F42  | Administrator Root Public Key         |
| 0x4F43  | Third party Root public key           |
| 0x6FC7  | Mail Box Dialing Number               |

|        |                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 0x6FC8 | Extension 6                          |
| 0x6FC9 | Mailbox Identifier                   |
| 0x6FCA | Message Waiting Indication Status    |
| 0x6FCD | Service Provider Display Information |
| 0x6FD2 | UIM_USIM_SPT_TABLE                   |
| 0x6FD9 | Equivalent HPLMN                     |
| 0x6FCB | Call Forwarding Indicator Status     |
| 0x6FD6 | GBA Bootstrapping parameters         |
| 0x6FDA | GBA NAF List                         |
| 0x6FD7 | MBMS Service Key                     |
| 0x6FD8 | MBMS User Key                        |
| 0x6FCE | MMS Notification                     |
| 0x6FD0 | MMS Issuer connectivity parameters   |
| 0x6FD1 | MMS User Preferences                 |
| 0x6FD2 | MMS User connectivity parameters     |
| 0x6FCF | Extension 8                          |
| 0x5031 | Object Directory File                |
| 0x5032 | Token Information File               |
| 0x5033 | Unused space Information File        |

**EFs under Telecom DF**

|        |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| 0x6F3A | Abbreviated Dialing Numbers         |
| 0x6F3B | Fixed dialling numbers              |
| 0x6F3C | Short messages                      |
| 0x6F3D | Capability Configuration Parameters |
| 0x6F4F | Extended CCP                        |
| 0x6F40 | MSISDN                              |
| 0x6F42 | SMS parameters                      |
| 0x6F43 | SMS Status                          |
| 0x6F44 | Last number dialled                 |
| 0x6F49 | Service Dialling numbers            |
| 0x6F4A | Extension 1                         |
| 0x6F4B | Extension 2                         |
| 0x6F4C | Extension 3                         |
| 0x6F4D | Barred Dialing Numbers              |
| 0x6F4E | Extension 4                         |
| 0x6F47 | SMS reports                         |
| 0x6F58 | Comparison Method Information       |
| 0x6F54 | Setup Menu elements                 |
| 0x6F06 | Access Rule reference               |
| 0x4F20 | Image                               |
| 0x4F30 | Phone book reference file           |
| 0x4F22 | Phone book synchronization center   |
| 0x4F23 | Change counter                      |

0x4F24 Previous Unique Identifier

<p1> <p2> <p3>

Integer type; parameters to be passed on by the Module to the SIM.

<data>

Information which shall be written to the SIM (hexadecimal character format, refer [AT+CSCS](#)).

<sw1> <sw2>

Status information from the SIM about the execution of the actual command. It is returned in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the command.

<response>

Response data in case of a successful completion of the previously issued command.

“STATUS” and “GET RESPONSE” commands return data, which gives information about the currently selected elementary data field. This information includes the type of file and its size.

After “READ BINARY” or “READ RECORD” commands the requested data will be returned.

<response> is empty after “UPDATE BINARY” or “UPDATE RECORD” commands.

## Examples

*AT+CRSM=?*

*OK*

## 9 Phonebook Related Commands

### 9.1 AT+CNUM Subscriber number

#### Description

Execution command returns the MSISDNs related to the subscriber (this information can be stored in the SIM or in the ME). If subscriber has different MSISDN for different services, each MSISDN is returned in a separate line.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

#### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses  |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CNUM=?         | OK   |
| Execution Command | Responses  |
| AT+CNUM           | [+CNUM: <alpha>,<number>,<type>[<CR><LF><br>+CNUM: <alpha>,<number>,<type> [...]]]<br>OK |
|                   | +CME ERROR: <err>  |

#### Defined values

<alpha>

Optional alphanumeric string associated with <number>, used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set [AT+CSCS](#).

<number>

String type phone number of format specified by <type>.

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format.see also [AT+CPBR <type>](#)

#### Examples

```
AT+CNUM
+CNUM: , "13697252277",129
OK
```

## 9.2 AT+CPBS Select phonebook memory storage

### Description

This command selects the active phonebook storage, i.e. the phonebook storage that all subsequent phonebook commands will be operating on.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses  |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CPBS=?         | +CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)<br>OK                  |
| Read Command      | Responses  |
| AT+CPBS?          | +CPBS: <storage>[,<used>,<total>]<br>OK<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |
| Write Command     | Responses  |
| AT+CPBS=<storage> | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>                             |
| Execution Command | Responses  |
| AT+CPBS           | <i>Set default value "SM":</i><br>OK                         |

### Defined values

#### <storage>

Values reserved by the present document:

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| "DC"        | ME dialed calls list<br>Capacity: max. 20 entries<br><i>AT+CPBW</i> command is not applicable to this storage.                       |
| "MC"        | ME missed (unanswered received) calls list<br>Capacity: max. 20 entries<br><i>AT+CPBW</i> command is not applicable to this storage. |
| "RC"        | ME received calls list<br>Capacity: max. 20 entries<br><i>AT+CPBW</i> command is not applicable to this storage.                     |
| <u>"SM"</u> | SIM phonebook  |

|      |  |
|------|--|
|      | Capacity: depending on SIM card                                    |
| "ME" | Mobile Equipment phonebook   |
|      | Capacity: max. 100 entries   |
| "FD" | SIM fixdialling-phonebook  |
|      | Capacity: depending on SIM card                                    |
| "ON" | MSISDN list  |
|      | Capacity: depending on SIM card                                    |
| "LD" | Last number dialed phonebook                                       |
|      | Capacity: depending on SIM card                                    |
|      | <a href="#">AT+CPBW</a> command is not applicable to this storage. |
| "EN" | Emergency numbers  |
|      | Capacity: depending on SIM card                                    |
|      | <a href="#">AT+CPBW</a> command is not applicable to this storage. |
| "SN" | Service Dialling Numbers   |
|      | Capacity: depending on SIM card                                    |
|      | <a href="#">AT+CPBW</a> command is not applicable to this storage. |

<used>

Integer type value indicating the number of used locations in selected memory.

<total>

Integer type value indicating the total number of locations in selected memory.

## Examples

```

AT+CPBS=?
+CPBS: ("SM", "DC", "FD", "LD", "MC", "ME", "RC", "EN", "ON", "SN")
OK
AT+CPBS="SM"
OK
AT+CPBS?
+CPBS: "SM",1,200
OK

```

## 9.3 AT+CPBR Read phonebook entries

### Description

This command gets the record information from the selected memory storage in phonebook. If the storage is selected as “**SM**” then the command will return the record in SIM phonebook, the same to others.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command                | Responses   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| AT+CPBR=?                   | +CPBR: (<minIndex>-<maxIndex>), [<nlength>], [<tlength>]<br>OK<br>+CME ERROR: <err>   |
| Write Command               | Responses   |
| AT+CPBR=<index1>[,<index2>] | [+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[<CR><LF><br>+CPBR: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>[...]]]<br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |

## Defined values

<index1>

Integer type value in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory.

<index2>

Integer type value in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory.

<index>

Integer type.the current position number of the Phonebook index.

<minIndex>

Integer type the minimum <index> number.

<maxIndex>

Integer type the maximum <index> number

<number>

String type, phone number of format <type>, the maximum length is <nlength>.

<type>

Type of phone number octet in integer format, default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129.

<text>

String type field of maximum length <tlength>; often this value is set as name.

<nlength>

Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>.

<tlength>

Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>.

## Examples

AT+CPBS?

+CPBS: "SM",2,200

OK

AT+CPBR=1,10

```
+CPBR: 1,"1234567890",129,"James"
+CPBR: 2,"0987654321",129,"Kevin"
OK
```

## 9.4 AT+CPBF Find phonebook entries

### Description

This command finds the record in phonebook (from the current phonebook memory storage selected with [AT+CPBS](#)) which alphanumeric field has substring <findtext>. If <findtext> is null, it will lists all the entries.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| YES | 3GPP TS 27.007 |
|-----|----------------|

### Syntax

| Test Command         | Responses   |
|----------------------|---|
| AT+CPBF=?            | +CPBF: [<nlength>],[<tlength>]<br>OK<br>+CME ERROR: <err>   |
| Write Command        | Responses   |
| AT+CPBF=[<findtext>] | [+CPBF: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[<CR><LF>  +CBPF: <indexN>,<number>,<type>,<text>[...]]]  OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |

### Defined values

<findtext>

String type, this value is used to find the record. Character set should be the one selected with command [AT+CSRS](#).

<index>

Integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory.

<number>

String type, phone number of format <type>, the maximum length is <nlength>.

<type>

Type of phone number octet in integer format, default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129.

<text>

String type field of maximum length <tlength>; Often this value is set as name.

<nlength>

Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>.

<tlength>

Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>.

## Examples

```
AT+CPBF="James "
+CPBF: 1,"1234567890",129,"James "
OK
```

## 9.5 AT+CPBW Write phonebook entry

### Description

This command writes phonebook entry in location number <index> in the current phonebook memory storage selected with [AT+CPBS](#).

SIM PIN References

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| YES | 3GPP TS 27.007 |
|-----|----------------|

### Syntax

| Test Command                                       | Responses  |
|--|--|
| AT+CPBW=?  | +CPBW:(list of supported <index>s),[<nlength>],<br>(list of supported <type>s),[<tlength>]<br>OK<br>+CME ERROR:<err> |
| Write Command                                      | Responses  |
| AT+CPBW=[<index>][,<nu<br>mber>[,<type>[,<text>]]] | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR:<err>  |

### Defined values

<index>

Integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory. If <index> is not given, the first free entry will be used. If <index> is given as the only parameter, the phonebook entry specified by <index> is deleted. If record number <index> already exists, it will be overwritten.

<number>

String type, phone number of format <type>, the maximum length is <nlength>. It must be an non-empty string.

<type>

Type of address octet in integer format, The range of value is from 128 to 255. If <number> contains a leading “+” <type> = 145 (international) is used. Supported value are:

- 145 – when dialling string includes international access code character “+”
- 161 – national number. The network support for this type is optional
- 177 – network specific number, ISDN format
- 129 – otherwise

**NOTE:** Other value refer TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.4.7.

<text>

String type field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set [AT+CSCS](#).

<nlength>

Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>.

<tlength>

Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>.

**NOTE:** If the parameters of <type> and <text> are omitted and the first character of <number> is ‘+’, it will specify <type> as 145(129 if the first character isn’t ‘+’) and <text> as NULL.

## Examples

```
AT+CPBW=3,"88888888",129,"John"
```

OK

```
AT+CPBW=,"6666666",129,"mary"
```

OK

```
AT+CPBW=1
```

OK

# 10 V24-V25 Commands

## 10.1 AT+IPR Set local baud rate temporarily

### Description

This command sets the baud rate of module’s serial interface temporarily, after reboot the baud rate is set to default value. The default value is 115200.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | V.25ter    |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses                               |
|-------------------|---|
| AT+IPR=?          | +IPR: (list of supported<speed>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command      | Responses                               |
| AT+IPR?           | +IPR: <speed><br>OK                     |
| Write Command     | Responses                               |
| AT+IPR=<speed>    | OK<br>ERROR                             |
| Execution Command | Responses                               |
| AT+IPR            | <i>Set default value 115200:</i><br>OK  |

## Defined values

<speed>

Baud rate per second:

300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800, 921600,  
3200000, 3686400, 4000000

## Examples

```
AT+IPR?  
+IPR: 115200  
OK  
AT+IPR=?  
+IPR:(300,600,1200,2400,4800,9600,19200,38400,57600,115200,230400,460800,921600,  
3200000, 3686400, 4000000)  
OK  
AT+IPR=115200  
OK
```

## 10.2 AT+ICF Set control character framing

### Description

This command sets character framing which contains data bit, stop bit and parity bit.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command        | Responses  |
|---------------------|--|
| AT+ICF=?            | +ICF: (list of supported<format>s), (list of supported<parity>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command        | Responses  |
| AT+ICF?             | +ICF: <format>,<parity><br>OK  |
| Write Command       | Responses  |
| AT+ICF=             | OK   |
| <format>[,<parity>] | ERROR  |
| Execution Command   | Responses  |
| AT+ICF              | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK  |

## Defined values

<format>

Only support value “3” at moment:

3 – data bit 8, stop bit 1

<parity>

0 – Odd

1 – Even

2 – mark

3 – none

## Examples

AT+ICF?

+ICF: 3,3

OK

AT+ICF=?

+ICF: (3),(0-3)

OK

AT+ICF=3,3

OK

## 10.3 AT+IFC Set local data flow control

### Description

The command sets the flow control of the module.

#### NOTE

Before using this AT, please make sure **AT+CGFUNC=11** return “**+CGFUNC: 1**”, Otherwise this AT will always report “RFR and CTS pin are not in FLOW CTRL mode!” .

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | V.25ter    |

## Syntax

| Test Command         | Responses  |
|----------------------|--|
| AT+IFC=?             | +IFC: (list of supported<DCE>s), (list of supported<DTE>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command         | Responses  |
| AT+IFC?              | +IFC: <DCE>,<DTE><br>OK  |
| Write Command        | Responses  |
| AT+IFC=<DCE>[,<DTE>] | OK<br>ERROR  |
| Execution Command    | Responses  |
| AT+IFC               | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK                                  |

## Defined values

|       |
|-------|
| <DCE> |
|-------|

- 0 – none (default)
- 2 – RTS hardware flow control

|       |
|-------|
| <DTE> |
|-------|

- 0 – none (default)
- 2 – CTS hardware flow control

## Examples

|         |
|---------|
| AT+IFC? |
|---------|

|           |
|-----------|
| +IFC: 0,0 |
|-----------|

|    |
|----|
| OK |
|----|

|          |
|----------|
| AT+IFC=? |
|----------|

|                   |
|-------------------|
| +IFC: (0,2),(0,2) |
|-------------------|

|    |
|----|
| OK |
|----|

|            |
|------------|
| AT+IFC=2,2 |
|------------|

|    |
|----|
| OK |
|----|

## 10.4 AT&C Set DCD function mode

### Description

This command determines how the state of DCD PIN relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end.

**NOTE:** After executing **AT+CSUART=1** and **AT+CGFUNC=10,1**, it takes effect.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | V.25ter    |

## Syntax

| Execution Command              | Responses |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>AT&amp;C[&lt;value&gt;]</b> | OK        |
|                                | ERROR     |

## Defined values

| <value>   |
|---|
| 0 DCD line shall always be on.  |
| 1 DCD line shall be on only when data carrier signal is present.                              |
| <u>2</u> Setting winks(briefly transitions off,then back on)the DCD line when data calls end. |

## Examples

|                  |
|------------------|
| <b>AT&amp;CI</b> |
| OK               |

## 10.5 ATE Enable command echo

### Description

This command sets whether or not the TA echoes characters.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | V.25ter    |

## Syntax

| Execution Command         | Responses |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| <b>ATE[&lt;value&gt;]</b> | OK        |
|                           | ERROR     |

## Defined values

| <value>                 |
|-------------------------|
| 0 – Echo mode off       |
| <u>1</u> – Echo mode on |

## Examples

*ATE1*

*OK*

## 10.6 AT&V Display current configuration

### Description

This command returns some of the base configuration parameters settings.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| YES     | V.25ter    |

### Syntax

| Execution Command | Responses    |
|-------------------|--------------|
| AT&V              | <TEXT><br>OK |

### Defined values

<TEXT>

All relative configuration information.

### Examples

*AT&V*

*&C: 0; &D: 2; &F: 0; E: 1; L: 0; M: 0; Q: 0; V: 1; X: 0; Z: 0; S0: 0;  
S3: 13; S4: 10; S5: 8; S6: 2; S7: 50; S8: 2; S9: 6; S10: 14; S11: 95;  
+FCLASS: 0; +ICF: 3,3; +IFC: 2,2; +IPR: 115200; +DR: 0; +DS: 0,0,2048,6;  
+WS46: 12; +CBST: 0,0,1;  
.....*

*OK*

## 10.7 AT&D Set DTR function mode

### Description

This command determines how the TA responds when DTR PIN is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.

**NOTE:** After executing *AT+CSUART=1*, it takes effect.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | V.25ter    |

## Syntax

| Execution Command | Responses |
|-------------------|-----------|
| AT&D[<value>]     | OK        |
|                   | ERROR     |

## Defined values

<value>

- 0 TA ignores status on DTR.
- 1 ON->OFF on DTR: Change to Command mode with remaining the connected call
- 2 ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to Command mode. During state DTR = OFF is auto-answer off.

## Examples

AT&DI

OK

## 10.8 AT&S Set DSR function mode

### Description

The command determines how the state of DSR pin works.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| YES     | V.25ter    |

## Syntax

| Execution Command | Responses |
|-------------------|-----------|
| AT&S<value>       | OK        |
|                   | ERROR     |

## Defined values

<value>

- 0 DSR line shall always be on.
- 1 DSR line shall be on only when DTE and DCE are connected.

## Examples

AT&S0

OK

## 10.9 ATV Set result code format mode

### Description

This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses.

**NOTE:** In case of using This command without parameter <value> will be set to 0.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | V.25ter    |

### Syntax

| Write Command | Responses                  |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| ATV[<value>]  | <i>If &lt;value&gt; =0</i> |
|               | 0                          |
|               | <i>If &lt;value&gt; =1</i> |
|               | OK                         |

### Defined values

| <value>   |
|---|
| 0 Information response: <text><CR><LF>                  |
| Short result code format: <numeric code><CR>            |
| 1 Information response: <CR><LF><text><CR><LF>          |
| Long result code format: <CR><LF><verbose code><CR><LF> |

### Examples

|      |
|------|
| ATVI |
| OK   |

## 10.10 AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults

### Description

This command is used to set all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.

**NOTE:** List of parameters reset to manufacturer default can be found in defined values, factory default settings restorable with AT&F[<value>].

Every ongoing or incoming call will be terminated.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | V.250      |

### Syntax

| Execution Command | Responses |
|-------------------|-----------|
| AT&F[<value>]     | OK        |

## Defined values

<value>

0 — Set some temporary TA parameters to manufacturer defaults. The setting after power on or reset is same as value 0.

1 — Set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.

**NOTE:** Module must reset after setting value 1, otherwise some unknown issue will happen.

### default values

| TA parameters | VALUE                                   |
|---------------|---|
| AT+AUTOANSWER | 0                                       |
| AT+CATOR      | 0                                       |
| AT+CSUART     | 0                                       |
| AT+CPCM       | 0,0                                     |
| AT+CPCMFORMAT | 2                                       |
| AT+CPCMSLOT   | 0                                       |
| AT+CNBP ①     | 0x0002000000680380                      |
| AT+CNMP       | 2                                       |
| AT+CNAOP      | 2                                       |
| AT+CNSDP      | 2                                       |
| AT+CTZU       | 0                                       |
| AT+CRSL       | 2                                       |
| AT+CALM       | 0                                       |
| AT+CEMLIST    | 0, ""                                   |
| AT+CVALARM    | 0,3400                                  |
| AT+CRFEN      | 1                                       |
| AT+CSDVC      | 1                                       |
| AT+CLVL ②     | 2                                       |
| AT+CVLVL ②    | -200,1000,3000,5000,3000,4000,5000,5000 |
| AT+CMICAMP1 ② | 1                                       |
| AT+SIDET ②    | 8000                                    |
| AT+CTXGAIN ②  | 10000                                   |
| AT+CRXGAIN ②  | 3000                                    |
| AT+CTXVOL ②   | 10000                                   |
| AT+CRXVOL ②   | 0                                       |
| AT+CTXFTR ②   | 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                     |
| AT+CRXFTR ②   | 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                     |
| AT+CVAUXS     | 1                                       |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| AT+CVAUXV     | 52  |
| AT+CDTRISRS   | 0   |
| AT+CDTRISRMD  | 0,0   |
| AT+CGDCONT    | 1,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0   |
| AT+CGSOCKCONT | +CGSOCKCONT: 1,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 2,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 3,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 4,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 5,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 6,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 7,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 8,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 9,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 10,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 11,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 12,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 13,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 14,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 15,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0<br>+CGSOCKCONT: 16,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0 |
| AT+CPLMNWLST  | "", 1   |
| AT+CPASSMGR   | NULL (disable all passwords )   |
| AT+CGPSSL     | 0   |
| AT+CGPSURL    | ""  |
| AT+CMMSENDCFG | 6,3,0,0,2,4   |
| AT+CMMSCURL   | ""  |
| AT+CMMSPROTO  | 1,"0.0.0.0",0   |
| AT+CGPSAUTO   | 0   |
| AT+CGPSSWITCH | 1   |

① SIM72X0E default value is 0x0002000000680380. SIM72X0A default value is 0x0000000000CA80380. SIM72X0J default value is 0x0000000000CE80380.

② These audio parameters are discrepant in different Qualcomm platform version.

## Examples

```
AT&F
OK
AT&FI
OK (then reset the module manually)
```

## 10.11 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

### Description

Specify whether the TA transmits any result code to the TE or not. Text information transmitted in response is not affected by this setting

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

| Write Command     | Responses                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ATQ< n >          | If < n >=0:<br>OK<br>If < n >=1:  |
| Execution Command | Responses                         |
| ATQ               | <i>Set default value: 0</i><br>OK |

### Defined values

|                                   |
|-----------------------------------|
| < n >                             |
| 0 – DCE transmits result code     |
| 1 – DCE not transmits result code |

### Examples

|      |
|------|
| ATQ0 |
| OK   |

## 10.12 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format

### Description

This parameter setting determines whether the TA transmits unsolicited result codes or not. The unsolicited result codes are

<CONNECT><SPEED><COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL>[<TEXT>]

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

### Syntax

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Write Command     | Responses                         |
| ATX<VALUE>        | OK<br>ERROR                       |
| Execution Command | Responses                         |
| ATX               | <i>Set default value: 1</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

<value>

0 – CONNECT result code returned

1,2,3,4 – May be transmits extern result codes according to AT&E and AT\V settings. Refer to AT&E.

## Examples

ATXI

OK

## 10.13 AT\V Set CONNECT Result Code Format About Protocol

### Description

This parameter setting determines whether report the communication protocol. If PS call, it also determines whether report APN, uplink rate, downlink rate.

SIM PIN References

YES 3GPP TS 27.005

## Syntax

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Write Command     | Responses                         |
| AT\V<value>       | OK<br>ERROR                       |
| Execution Command | Responses                         |
| AT\V              | <i>Set default value: 0</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

<value>

0 – Don't report

1 – Report communication protocol. And report APN, uplink rate, downlink rate if PS call.  
Refer to AT&E. The maybe communication protocol report include

“NONE”, “PPPOverUD”, “AV32K”, “AV64K”, “PACKET”. And APN in string format while uplink rate and downlink rate in integer format with kb unit.

## Examples

```
AT\V0
OK
```

## 10.14 AT&E Set CONNECT Result Code Format About Speed

### Description

This parameter setting determines to report Serial connection rate or Wireless connection speed. It is valid only ATX above 0.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| YES | 3GPP TS 27.005 |
|-----|----------------|

### Syntax

| Write Command     | Responses                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| AT&E<value>       | OK<br>ERROR                       |
| Execution Command | Responses                         |
| AT&E              | <i>Set default value: 1</i><br>OK |

### Defined values

|         |
|---------|
| <value> |
|---------|

0 – Wireless connection speed in integer format.  
 1 – Serial connection rate in integer format. Such as: “115200”

## Examples

```
AT&E0
OK
```

## 10.15 AT&W Save the user setting to ME

### Description

This command will save the user settings to ME which set by ATE, ATQ, ATV, ATX, AT&C AT&D, AT&S, AT\V, AT+IFC and ATS0.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| YES | 3GPP TS 27.005 |
|-----|----------------|

## Syntax

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Write Command     | Responses                         |
| AT&W<value>       | OK<br>ERROR                       |
| Execution Command | Responses                         |
| AT&W              | <i>Set default value: 0</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

|          |
|----------|
| <value>  |
| 0 – Save |

## Examples

|       |
|-------|
| AT&W0 |
| OK    |

## 10.16 ATZ Restore the user setting from ME

### Description

This command will restore the user setting from ME which set by ATE, ATQ, ATV, ATX, AT&C AT&D, AT&S, AT\Q, AT\V, and ATS0.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.005 |

## Syntax

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Write Command     | Responses                         |
| ATZ<value>        | OK<br>ERROR                       |
| Execution Command | Responses                         |
| ATZ               | <i>Set default value: 0</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

|             |
|-------------|
| <value>     |
| 0 – Restore |

## Examples

```
ATZ0  
OK
```

## 11 Commands for Packet Domain

### 11.1 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP context

#### Description

The set command specifies PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter <cid>. The number of PDP contexts that may be in a defined state at the same time is given by the range returned by the test command. A special form of the write command (AT+CGDCONT=<cid>) causes the values for context <cid> to become undefined.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

#### Syntax

| Test Command   | Responses  |
|--|--|
| AT+CGDCONT=?   | +CGDCONT: (range of supported<cid>s),<PDP_type>,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s)<br>OK   |
|  | ERROR  |
| Read Command   | Responses  |
| AT+CGDCONT?  | +CGDCONT: [<cid>, <PDP_type>, <APN>, <PDP_addr>, <d_comp>, <h_comp>]<CR><LF><br>+CGDCONT: <cid>, <PDP_type>, <APN>, <PDP_addr>, <d_comp>, <h_comp>[...]]<br>OK |
|  | ERROR  |
| Write Command  | Responses  |
| AT+CGDCONT=<cid>[,<PDP_type> [,<APN>[,<PDP_addr> [,<d_comp>[,<h_comp>]]]]] | OK   |
|  | ERROR  |
| Execution Command  | Responses  |
| AT+CGDCONT   | OK   |
|  | ERROR  |

## Defined values

<cid>

(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value = 1) is returned by the test form of the command.

1...16

<PDP\_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

IP Internet Protocol

PPP Point to Point Protocol

IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6

IPV4V6 Dual PDN Stack

<APN>

(Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network.

<PDP\_addr>

A string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP.

Read command will continue to return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address may be read using command [AT+CGPADDR](#).

<d\_comp>

A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression, this value may depend on platform:

0 – off (default if value is omitted)

1 – on

2 – V.42bis

<h\_comp>

A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression, this value may depend on platform:

0 – off (default if value is omitted)

1 – on

2 – RFC1144

3 – RFC2507

4 – RFC3095

## Examples

**AT+CGDCONT?**

+CGDCONT: 1,"IP","CMNET","0.0.0.0",0,0

**OK**

**AT+CGDCONT=?**

+CGDCONT: (1-16),"IP",,(0-2),(0-4)

+CGDCONT: (1-16),"PPP",,(0-2),(0-4)

+CGDCONT: (1-16),"IPV6",,(0-2),(0-4)

+CGDCONT: (1-16),"IPV4V6",,(0-2),(0-4)

OK

## 11.2 AT+CGDSCONT Define Secondary PDP Context

### Description

The set command specifies PDP context parameter values for a Secondary PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>. The number of PDP contexts that may be in a defined state at the same time is given by the range returned by the test command. A special form of the set command, AT+CGDSCONT=<cid> causes the values for context number <cid> to become undefined.

| SIM PIN | References     |
|---------|----------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command  | Responses   |
|---|---|
| AT+CGDSCONT=?   | +CGDSCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),(list of <p_cid>s for active primary contexts),(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s)<br><br>OK |
| Read Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CGDSCONT?  | +CGDSCONT: <cid>,<p_cid>,<d_comp>,<h_comp><br>[<CR><LF>+CGDSCONT: <cid>,<p_cid>,<d_comp>,<h_comp><br>[...]]<br><br>OK                                       |
| Write Command   | Responses   |
| AT<br>+CGDSCONT=<cid>[,<p_ci<br>d>[,<d_comp>[,<h_comp>]]<br>] | OK<br><br>ERROR   |

### Defined values

#### <cid>

a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value = 1) is returned by the test form of the command.

NOTE: The <cid>s for network-initiated PDP contexts will have values outside the ranges

indicated for the <cid> in the test form of the commands +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT.

**<p\_cid>**

a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition which has been specified by use of the +CGDCONT command. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface. The list of permitted values is returned by the test form of the command.

**<d\_comp>**

a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression (applicable for SNDCPonly) (refer 3GPP TS 44.065 [61])

- 0 off
- 1 on (manufacturer preferred compression)
- 2 V.42bis
- 3 V.44

Other values are reserved.

**<h\_comp>**

a numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression (refer 3GPP TS 44.065 [61] and 3GPP TS 25.323 [62])

- 0 off
- 1 on (manufacturer preferred compression)
- 2 RFC1144 (applicable for SNDCP only)
- 3 RFC2507
- 4 RFC3095 (applicable for PDCP only)

Other values are reserved.

## Examples

*AT+CGDSCONT?*

+CGDSCONT: 2,1,0,0

*OK*

*AT+CGDSCONT=2,1*

*OK*

*AT+CGDSCONT=?*

+CGDSCONT: (1-16),(1),"IP",,(0-2),(0-4)

+CGDSCONT: (1-16),(1),"PPP",,(0-2),(0-4)

+CGDSCONT: (1-16),(1),"IPV6",,(0-2),(0-4)

+CGDSCONT: (1-16),(1),"IPV4V6",,(0-2),(0-4)

*OK*

## 11.3 AT+CGTFT Traffic Flow Template

### Description

This command allows the TE to specify a Packet Filter - PF for a Traffic Flow Template - TFT that is used in the GGSN in UMTS/GPRS and Packet GW in EPS for routing of packets onto different QoS flows towards the TE. The concept is further described in the 3GPP TS 23.060 [47]. A TFT consists of from one and up to 16 Packet Filters, each identified by a unique <packet filter identifier>. A Packet Filter also has an <evaluation precedence index> that is unique within all TFTs associated with all PDP contexts that are associated with the same PDP address.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

## Syntax

| Test Command | Responses   |
|--------------|---|
| AT+CGTFT=?   | +CGTFT: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <packet filter identifier>s),(list of supported <evaluation precedence index>s),(list of supported <source address and subnet mask>s),(list of supported <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>s),(list of supported <destination port range>s),(list of supported <source port range>s),(list of supported <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>s),(list of supported <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>s),(list of supported <flow label (ipv6)>s),(list of supported <direction>s)<br>[<CR><LF>+CGTFT: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <packet filter identifier>s),(list of supported <evaluation precedence index>s),(list of supported <source address and subnet mask>s),(list of supported <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>s),(list of supported <destination port range>s),(list of supported <source port range>s),(list of supported <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>s),(list of supported <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>s),(list of supported <flow label (ipv6)>s),(list of supported <direction>s)<br>[...]] |
|              | OK  |
| Read Command | Responses   |
| AT+CGTFT?    | +CGTFT: <cid>,<packet filter identifier>,<evaluation precedence index>,<source address and subnet mask>,<protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>,<destination port range>,<source port range>,<ipsec security parameter index (spi)>,<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>,<flow label (ipv6)>,<direction><br>[<CR><LF>+CGTFT: <cid>,<packet filter identifier>,<evaluation precedence index>,<source address and subnet mask>,<protocol   |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
|               | number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6),<destination port range>,<source port range>,<ipsec security parameter index (spi)>,<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>,<flow label (ipv6)>,<direction><br>[...]] |
| OK            |  |
| Write Command | Responses  |

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| +CGTFT=<cid>[,,<packet filter identifier>,<evaluation precedence index>[,<source address and subnet mask>[,<protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>[,<destination port range>[,<source port range>[,<ipsec security parameter index (spi)>[,<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>[,<flow label (ipv6)>[,<direction>]]]]]]]]] | OK    |
|   | ERROR |

## Defined values

<cid>

a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see the [AT+CGDCONT](#) and [AT+CGDSCONT](#) commands).

<packet filter identifier>

a numeric parameter, value range from 1 to 16.

<evaluation precedence index>

a numeric parameter. The value range is from 0 to 255.

<source address and subnet mask>

string type The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters on the form:

"a1.a2.a3.a4.m1.m2.m3.m4" for IPv4 or

"a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6.a7.a8.a9.a10.a11.a12.a13.a14.a15.a16.m1.m2.m3.m4.m5.m6.m7.m8.m9.m10.m11.m12.m13.m14.m15.m16", for IPv6.

<protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>

a numeric parameter, value range from 0 to 255.

<destination port range>

string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-65535) parameters on the form "f.t".

<source port range>

string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-65535) parameters on the form "f.t".

<ipsec security parameter index (spi)>

numeric value in hexadecimal format. The value range is from 00000000 to FFFFFFFF.

<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>

string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters on the form "t.m".

<flow label (ipv6)>

numeric value in hexadecimal format. The value range is from 00000 to FFFF. Valid for IPv6 only.

<direction>

a numeric parameter which specifies the transmission direction in which the packet filter shall be applied.

- 0 Pre-Release 7 TFT filter (see 3GPP TS 24.008 [8], table 10.5.162)
- 1 Uplink
- 2 Downlink
- 3 Birectional (Up & Downlink)

## Examples

AT+CGTFT?

+CGTFT: 2,1,0,"74.125.71.99.255.255.255.255",0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

OK

AT+CGTFT=2,1,0,"74.125.71.99.255.255.255.255"

OK

AT+CGTFT=?

+CGTFT:"IP",,(1-16),(0-255),,(0-255),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-FFFFFFFFFF),(0-255.0-255),(0-FFFFFFFFFF)

+CGTFT:"PPP",,(1-16),(0-255),,(0-255),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-FFFFFFFFFF),(0-255.0-255),(0-FFFFFFFFFF)

+CGTFT:"IPV6",,(1-16),(0-255),,(0-255),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-FFFFFFFFFF),(0-255.0-255),(0-FFFFFFFFFF)

+CGTFT:"IPV4V6",,(1-16),(0-255),,(0-255),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-65535.0-65535),(0-FFFFFFFFFF),(0-255.0-255),(0-FFFFFFFFFF)

OK

## 11.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality of service profile (requested)

### Description

This command allows the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.. A special form of the set command (**AT+CGQREQ=<cid>**) causes the requested profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

## Syntax

| Test Command  | Responses   |
|---|---|
| AT+CGQREQ=?   | +CGQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF><br>+CGQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s)<br>[...]]<br>OK<br>ERROR |
| Read Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CGQREQ?  | +CGQREQ: [<cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean> [<CR><LF><br>+CGQREQ: <cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean> [...]]]<br>OK<br>ERROR  |
| Write Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CGQREQ=<cid><br>[,<precedence><br>[,<delay>[,<reliability><br>[,<peak> [,<mean>]]]]] | OK<br>ERROR   |
| Execution Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CGQREQ   | OK<br>ERROR   |

## Defined values

<cid>

A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see [AT+CGDCONT command](#)).

1...16

<PDP\_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

IP Internet Protocol

PPP Point to Point Protocol

**IPV6** Internet Protocol Version 6

**IPV4V6** Dual PDN Stack

**<precedence>**

A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – high priority
- 2 – normal priority
- 3 – low priority

**<delay>**

A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – delay class 1
- 2 – delay class 2
- 3 – delay class 3
- 4 – delay class 4

**<reliability>**

A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss
- 2 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss
- 3 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/-SM, and SMS
- 4 – Real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
- 5 – Real-time traffic error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss

**<peak>**

A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – Up to 1000 (8 kbit/s)
- 2 – Up to 2000 (16 kbit/s)
- 3 – Up to 4000 (32 kbit/s)
- 4 – Up to 8000 (64 kbit/s)
- 5 – Up to 16000 (128 kbit/s)
- 6 – Up to 32000 (256 kbit/s)
- 7 – Up to 64000 (512 kbit/s)
- 8 – Up to 128000 (1024 kbit/s)
- 9 – Up to 256000 (2048 kbit/s)

**<mean>**

A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – 100 (~0.22 bit/s)
- 2 – 200 (~0.44 bit/s)
- 3 – 500 (~1.11 bit/s)
- 4 – 1000 (~2.2 bit/s)

```

5   -  2000 (~4.4 bit/s)
6   -  5000 (~11.1 bit/s)
7   -  10000 (~22 bit/s)
8   -  20000 (~44 bit/s)
9   -  50000 (~111 bit/s)
10  -  100000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
11  -  200000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
12  -  500000 (~1.11 kbit/s)
13  -  1000000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
14  -  2000000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
15  -  5000000 (~11.1 kbit/s)
16  -  10000000 (~22 kbit/s)
17  -  20000000 (~44 kbit/s)
18  -  50000000 (~111 kbit/s)
31  -  optimization
  
```

## Examples

```

AT+CGQREQ?
+CGQREQ:
OK
AT+CGQREQ=?
+CGQREQ: "IP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGQREQ: "PPP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGQREQ: "IPV6",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGQREQ: "IPV4V6",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)

OK
  
```

## 11.5 AT+CGEQREQ 3G quality of service profile (requested)

### Description

The test command returns values supported as a compound value.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context for which a QOS was explicitly specified.

The write command allows the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter <cid> which is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.

A special form of the write command, **AT+CGEQREQ=<cid>** causes the requested profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.

SIM PIN   References

YES

3GPP TS 27.007

## Syntax

AT+CGEQREQ

OK

## Defined values

<cid>

Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is also used in other PDP context-related commands.

1...16

<Traffic class>

- 0 – conversational
- 1 – streaming
- 2 – interactive
- 3 – background
- 4 – subscribed value

<Maximum bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGEQREQ=...,32,...](#)).

0 subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576 kbps

<Maximum bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGEQREQ=...,32,...](#)).

0 subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576 kbps

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGEQREQ=...,32,...](#)).

0 subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576 kbps

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGEQREQ=...,32,...](#)).

0 subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576 kbps

#### <Delivery order>

This parameter indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not.

- 0 – no
- 1 – yes
- 2 – subscribed value

#### <Maximum SDU size>

This parameter indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets.

- 0 – subscribed value
- 10...1520 (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)

#### <SDU error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. As an example a target SDU error ratio of  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  would be specified as “5E3”(e.g.AT+CGEQREQ=..,”5E3”,...).

- “0E0” – subscribed value
- “1E2”
- “7E3”
- “1E3”
- “1E4”
- “1E5”
- “1E6”
- “1E1”

#### <Residual bit error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. As an example a target residual bit error ratio of  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  would be specified as “5E3”(e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=..,”5E3”,..).

- “0E0” – subscribed value
- “5E2”
- “1E2”
- “5E3”
- “4E3”
- “1E3”
- “1E4”
- “1E5”
- “1E6”
- “6E8”

#### <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>

This parameter indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not.

- 0 – no
- 1 – yes
- 2 – no detect
- 3 – subscribed value

**<Transfer delay>**

This parameter indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP,in milliseconds.

- |             |   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
| <u>0</u>    | - | subscribed value                                     |
| 10...150    | - | value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder  |
| 200...950   | - | value needs to be divisible by 50 without remainder  |
| 1000...4000 | - | value needs to be divisible by 100 without remainder |

**<Traffic handling priority>**

This parameter specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS Bearer compared to the SDUs of the other bearers.

- |          |   |                  |
|----------|---|------------------|
| <u>0</u> | - | subscribed value |
| 1        | - |                  |
| 2        | - |                  |
| 3        | - |                  |

**<PDP\_type>**

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

- |        |                             |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| IP     | Internet Protocol           |
| PPP    | Point to Point Protocol     |
| IPV6   | Internet Protocol Version 6 |
| IPV4V6 | Dual PDN Stack              |

## Examples

```

AT+CGEQREQ?
+CGEQREQ:
OK
AT+CGEQREQ=?
+CGEQREQ:"IP", (0-4), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "1E1", "1E2
", "7E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "1E2", "5E3", "4E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6", "6
E8"), (0-3), (0,100-4000), (0-3), (0,1), (0,1)
+CGEQREQ:"PPP", (0-4), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "1E1", "1E
2", "7E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "1E2", "5E3", "4E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6",
"6E8"), (0-3), (0,100-4000), (0-3), (0,1), (0,1)
+CGEQREQ:"IPV6", (0-4), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "1E1", "1
E2", "7E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "1E2", "5E3", "4E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6"
, "6E8"), (0-3), (0,100-4000), (0-3), (0,1), (0,1)
+CGEQREQ:"IPV4V6", (0-4), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "1E1",
"1E2", "7E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "1E2", "5E3", "4E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6
", "6E8"), (0-3), (0,100-4000), (0-3), (0,1), (0,1)

OK

```

## 11.6 AT+CGQMIN Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)

### Description

This command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate PDP Context Accept message. A special form of the set command, **AT+CGQMIN=<cid>** causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command   | Responses  |
|--|--|
| AT+CGQMIN=?  | +CGQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF><br>+CGQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s)[...]]<br>OK |
|  | ERROR  |
| Read Command   | Responses  |
| AT+CGQMIN?   | +CGQMIN: [<cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean>[<CR><LF><br>+CGQMIN: <cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean><br>[...]]]<br>OK  |
|  | ERROR  |
| Write Command  | Responses  |
| AT+CGQMIN= <cid>[,<precedence> [,<delay>[,<reliability> [,<peak> [,<mean>]]]]] | OK<br>ERROR  |
| Execution Command  | Responses  |
| AT+CGQMIN  | OK   |

### Defined values

<cid>

A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see [AT+CGDCONT](#))

command).

1...16

#### <PDP\_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

IP Internet Protocol

PPP Point to Point Protocol

IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6

IPV4V6 Dual PDN Stack

#### <precedence>

A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – high priority
- 2 – normal priority
- 3 – low priority

#### <delay>

A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – delay class 1
- 2 – delay class 2
- 3 – delay class 3
- 4 – delay class 4

#### <reliability>

A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss
- 2 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss
- 3 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/-SM, and SMS
- 4 – Real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
- 5 – Real-time traffic error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss

#### <peak>

A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – Up to 1000 (8 kbit/s)
- 2 – Up to 2000 (16 kbit/s)
- 3 – Up to 4000 (32 kbit/s)
- 4 – Up to 8000 (64 kbit/s)
- 5 – Up to 16000 (128 kbit/s)
- 6 – Up to 32000 (256 kbit/s)
- 7 – Up to 64000 (512 kbit/s)
- 8 – Up to 128000 (1024 kbit/s)
- 9 – Up to 256000 (2048 kbit/s)

#### <mean>

A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – 100 (~0.22 bit/s)
- 2 – 200 (~0.44 bit/s)
- 3 – 500 (~1.11 bit/s)
- 4 – 1000 (~2.2 bit/s)
- 5 – 2000 (~4.4 bit/s)
- 6 – 5000 (~11.1 bit/s)
- 7 – 10000 (~22 bit/s)
- 8 – 20000 (~44 bit/s)
- 9 – 50000 (~111 bit/s)
- 10 – 100000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
- 11 – 200000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
- 12 – 500000 (~1.11 kbit/s)
- 13 – 1000000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
- 14 – 2000000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
- 15 – 5000000 (~11.1 kbit/s)
- 16 – 10000000 (~22 kbit/s)
- 17 – 20000000 (~44 kbit/s)
- 18 – 50000000 (~111 kbit/s)
- 31 – optimization

## Examples

```
AT+CGQMIN?
+CGQMIN:
OK
AT+CGQMIN=?
+CGQMIN: "IP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGQMIN: "PPP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGQMIN: "IPV6",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGQMIN: "IPV4V6",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)

OK
```

## 11.7 AT+CGEQMIN 3G quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)

### Description

The test command returns values supported as a compound value.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context for which a QOS was explicitly specified.

The write command allow the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter <cid> which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate/Modify PDP Context Accept message.

A special form of the write command, **AT+CGEQMIN=<cid>** causes the requested for context number <cid> to become undefined.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

## Syntax

| Test Command  | Responses   |
|---|---|
| AT+CGEQMIN=?  | +CGEQMIN: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <Traffic class>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s,(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s),(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported <Residual bit error Ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of Supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s)<br>OK  |
| Read Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CGEQMIN?   | +CGEQMIN: [<cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer Delay>,<Traffic handling priority>][<CR><LF><br>+CGEQMIN: <cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer Delay>,<Traffic handling priority>[...]]<br>OK |
| Write Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CGEQMIN=<cid>[,<Traffic class>[,<Maximum bitrate UL>[,<Maximum bitrate DL>[,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>[,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>[,<Delivery order>[,<Maximum SDU size>[,<SDU error ratio>[,<Residual bit | OK<br><br>ERROR   |

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| error ratio>[,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>[,<Transfer delay>[,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]] | +CME ERROR: <err> |
| Execution Command  | Responses         |
| AT+CGEQMIN   | OK                |

## Defined values

### <cid>

Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is also used in other PDP context-related commands.

1...16

### <Traffic class>

- 0 – conversational
- 1 – streaming
- 2 – interactive
- 3 – background
- 4 – subscribed value

### <Maximum bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGEQMIN=...,32,...](#)).

0 – subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576 kbps

### <Maximum bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGEQMIN=...,32,...](#)).

0 – subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576 kbps

### <Guaranteed bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. [AT+CGEQMIN=...,32,...](#)).

0 – subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576 kbps

### <Guaranteed bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a

SAP(provided that there is data to deliver).As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g.**AT+CGEQMIN=...,32,...**).

0 – subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576 kbps

#### <Delivery order>

This parameter indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not.

0 – no

1 – yes

2 – subscribed value

#### <Maximum SDU size>

This parameter indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets.

0 – subscribed value

10...1520 (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)

#### <SDU error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous.SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic.As an example a target SDU error ratio of  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  would be specified as “5E3”(e.g.**AT+CGEQMIN=..,”5E3”,...**).

“0E0” – subscribed value

“1E2”

“7E3”

“1E3”

“1E4”

“1E5”

“1E6”

“1E1”

#### <Residual bit error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested,Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs.As an example a target residual bit error ratio of  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  would be specified as “5E3”(e.g.**AT+CGEQMIN=...,”5E3”,..**).

“0E0” – subscribed value

“5E2”

“1E2”

“5E3”

“4E3”

“1E3”

“1E4”

“1E5”

“1E6”

“6E8”

#### <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>

This parameter indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not.

- 0 – no
- 1 – yes
- 2 – no detect
- 3 – subscribed value

#### <Transfer delay>

This parameter indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP,in milliseconds.

- 0 – subscribed value
- 10...150 – value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder
- 200...950 – value needs to be divisible by 50 without remainder
- 1000...4000 – value needs to be divisible by 100 without remainder

#### <Traffic handling priority>

This parameter specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS Bearer compared to the SDUs of the other bearers.

- 0 – subscribed value
- 1 –
- 2 –
- 3 –

#### <PDP\_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

- IP Internet Protocol
- PPP Point to Point Protocol
- IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6
- IPV4V6 Dual PDN Stack

## Examples

```

AT+CGEQMIN?
+CGEQMIN:
OK
AT+CGEQMIN=?
+CGEQMIN:"IP", (0-4), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "1E1", "1E2"
,"7E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "1E2", "5E3", "4E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6", "6
E8"), (0-3), (0, 100-4000), (0-3), (0, 1), (0, 1)
+CGEQMIN:"PPP", (0-4), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "1E1", "1E
2", "7E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "1E2", "5E3", "4E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6",
"6E8"), (0-3), (0, 100-4000), (0-3), (0, 1), (0, 1)
+CGEQMIN:"IPV6", (0-4), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "1E1", "1
E2", "7E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "1E2", "5E3", "4E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6",
"6E8"), (0-3), (0, 100-4000), (0-3), (0, 1), (0, 1)
+CGEQMIN:"IPV4V6", (0-4), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-5760), (0-14000), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "1E1",
"1E2", "7E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "1E2", "5E3", "4E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6")

```

*6","6E8"),(0-3),(0,100-4000),(0-3),(0,1),(0,1)*

*OK*

## 11.8 AT+CGATT Packet domain attach or detach

### Description

The write command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from, the Packet Domain service. The read command returns the current Packet Domain service state.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command     | Responses                                  |
|------------------|--|
| AT+CGATT=?       | +CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command     | Responses                                  |
| AT+CGATT?        | +CGATT: <state><br>OK                      |
| Write Command    | Responses                                  |
| AT+CGATT=<state> | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>           |

### Defined values

<state>

Indicates the state of Packet Domain attachment:

0 – detached

1 – attached

### Examples

|            |
|------------|
| AT+CGATT?  |
| +CGATT: 0  |
| OK         |
| AT+CGATT=1 |
| OK         |

## 11.9 AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate

### Description

The write command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context (s).

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command                 | Responses   |
|------------------------------|---|
| AT+CGACT=?                   | +CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)<br>OK                                  |
| Read Command                 | Responses   |
| AT+CGACT?                    | +CGACT: [<cid>, <state>[<CR><LF><br>+CGACT: <cid>, <state><br>[...]]]<br>OK |
| Write Command                | Responses   |
| AT+CGACT=<state><br>[,<cid>] | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>  |

### Defined values

#### <state>

Indicates the state of PDP context activation:

0 – deactivated

1 – activated

#### <cid>

A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see [AT+CGDCONT](#) command).

1...16

### Examples

|           |
|-----------|
| AT+CGACT? |
|-----------|

| +CGACT: 1,0 |
| OK |

|            |
|------------|
| AT+CGACT=? |
|------------|

| +CGACT: (0,1) |
| OK |

AT+CGACT=0,I

OK

## 11.10 AT+CGDATA Enter data state

### Description

The command causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more Packet Domain PDP types. This may include performing a PS attach and one or more PDP context activations.

SIM PIN References

YES 3GPP TS 27.007

### Syntax

| Test Command              | Responses   |
|---------------------------|---|
| AT+CGDATA=?               | +CGDATA: (list of supported <L2P>s)<br>OK                 |
| Write Command             | Responses   |
| AT+CGDATA=[<L2P>,[<cid>]] | CONNECT<br>NO CARRIER<br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |

### Defined values

&lt;L2P&gt;

A string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT.

PPP Point-to-point protocol for a PDP such as IP

&lt;cid&gt;

A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT command).

1...16

### Examples

AT+CGDATA=?

+CGDATA: ("PPP")

OK

AT+CGDATA="PPP",I

CONNECT

## 11.11 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP address

### Description

The write command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command                    | Responses  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| AT+CGPADDR=?                    | +CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)<br>OK                                       |
| Write Command                   | Responses  |
| AT+CGPADDR= <cid>[,<cid>[,...]] | [+CGPADDR:<cid>,<PDP_addr>[<CR><LF><br>+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr>[...]]]<br>OK |
|                                 | ERROR  |
|                                 | +CME ERROR: <err>  |
| Execution Command               | Responses  |
| AT+CGPADDR                      | [+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr>]<br>+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr>[...]]<br>OK         |
|                                 | ERROR  |
|                                 | +CME ERROR: <err>  |

### Defined values

#### <cid>

A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see [AT+CGDCONT](#) command). If no <cid> is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.

1...16

#### <PDP\_addr>

A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the [AT+CGDCONT](#) command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid>. <PDP\_addr> is omitted if none is available.

### Examples

```
AT+CGPADDR =?
```

```
+CGPADDR: (1)
OK
AT+CGPADDR=1
+CGPADDR: 1,"0.0.0.0"
OK
```

## 11.12 AT+CGCLASS GPRS mobile station class

### Description

This command is used to set the MT to operate according to the specified GPRS mobile class.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command       | Responses   |
|--------------------|---|
| AT+CGCLASS=?       | +CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)<br>OK<br>ERROR |
| Read Command       | Responses   |
| AT+CGCLASS?        | +CGCLASS: <class><br>OK<br>ERROR                      |
| Write Command      | Responses   |
| AT+CGCLASS=<class> | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>                      |
| Execution Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CGCLASS         | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK<br>ERROR              |

### Defined values

<class>

A string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class (in descending order of functionality)

A – class A (highest)

### Examples

AT+CGCLASS=?

```
+CGCLASS: ("A")
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CGCLASS?
```

```
+CGCLASS: "A"
```

```
OK
```

## 11.13 AT+CGEREP GPRS event reporting

### Description

The write command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes, “[+CGEV](#)” from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the Packet Domain MT or the network. [`<mode>`](#) controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. [`<bfr>`](#) controls the effect on buffered codes when [`<mode>`](#) 1 or 2 is entered. If a setting is not supported by the MT, ERROR or +CME ERROR: is returned.

Read command returns the current [`<mode>`](#) and buffer settings.

Test command returns the modes and buffer settings supported by the MT as compound values.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command  | Responses   |
|---|---|
| AT+CGEREP=?   | +CGEREP: (list of supported <a href="#"><code>&lt;mode&gt;</code></a> s),(list of supported <a href="#"><code>&lt;bfr&gt;</code></a> s)<br>OK |
| Read Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CGEREP?  | +CGEREP: <a href="#"><code>&lt;mode&gt;</code></a> , <a href="#"><code>&lt;bfr&gt;</code></a><br>OK   |
| Write Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CGEREP=<br><a href="#"><code>&lt;mode&gt;</code></a> [, <a href="#"><code>&lt;bfr&gt;</code></a> ] | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <a href="#"><code>&lt;err&gt;</code></a>   |
| Execution Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CGEREP   | OK  |

### Defined values

|   |
|---|
| <a href="#"><code>&lt;mode&gt;</code></a> |
|---|

- 0 – buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE.
- 1 – discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE.

- 2 – buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE.

<bfr>

- 0 – MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered.
- 1 – MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).

The following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:

+CGEV: REJECT <PDP\_type>, <PDP\_addr>

A network request for PDP context activation occurred when the MT was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected.

+CGEV: NW REACT <PDP\_type>, <PDP\_addr>, [<cid>]

The network has requested a context reactivation. The <cid> that was used to reactivate the context is provided if known to the MT.

+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP\_type>, <PDP\_addr>, [<cid>]

The network has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> that was used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.

+CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP\_type>, <PDP\_addr>, [<cid>]

The mobile equipment has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> that was used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.

+CGEV: NW DETACH

The network has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.

+CGEV: ME DETACH

The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.

+CGEV: NW CLASS <class>

The network has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see [AT+CGCLASS](#)).

+CGEV: ME CLASS <class>

The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see [AT+CGCLASS](#)).

## Examples

*AT+CGEREP=?*

*+CGEREP: (0-2),(0-1)*

*OK*

*AT+CGEREP?*

*+CGEREP: 0,0*

*OK*

## 11.14 AT+CGREG GPRS network registration status

### Description

This command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code “+CGREG: <stat>” when <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status.

The read command returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows Whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the MT.

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| SIM PIN | References     |
| NO      | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses                              |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CGREG=?        | +CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command      | Responses                              |
| AT+CGREG?         | +CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]<br>OK  |
| Write Command     | Responses                              |
| AT+CGREG=<n>      | OK                                     |
| Execution Command | Responses                              |
| AT+CGREG          | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK        |

### Defined values

#### <n>

- 0 – disable network registration unsolicited result code
- 1 – enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>
- 2 – there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell:  
+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]

#### <stat>

- 0 – not registered, ME is not currently searching an operator to register to
- 1 – registered, home network
- 2 – not registered, but ME is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to
- 3 – registration denied
- 4 – unknown
- 5 – registered, roaming

#### <lac>

Two bytes location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g.”00C3” equals 193 in decimal).

<ci>

Cell ID in hexadecimal format.

GSM : Maximum is two byte

WCDMA : Maximum is four byte

## Examples

*AT+CGREG=?*

+CGREG: (0-1)

*OK*

*AT+CGREG?*

+CGREG: 0,0

*OK*

## 11.15 AT+CGSMS Select service for MO SMS messages

### Description

The write command is used to specify the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO SMS messages.

The test command is used for requesting information on which services and service preferences can be set by using the [AT+CGSMS](#) write command

The read command returns the currently selected service or service preference.

SIM PIN    References

YES    3GPP TS 27.007

### Syntax

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Test Command      | Responses                                    |
| <i>AT+CGSMS=?</i> | +CGSMS: (list of supported <service>s)<br>OK |

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Read Command     | Responses               |
| <i>AT+CGSMS?</i> | +CGSMS: <service><br>OK |

|                                 |                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Write Command                   | Responses                        |
| <i>AT+CGSMS=&lt;service&gt;</i> | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |

### Defined values

<service>

A numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used

- 0 – GPRS(value is not really supported and is internally mapped to 2)
- 1 – circuit switched(value is not really supported and is internally mapped to 3)
- 2 – GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available)
- 3 – circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)

## Examples

*AT+CGSMS?*

+CGSMS: 3

*OK*

*AT+CGSMS=?*

+CGSMS: (0-3)

*OK*

## 11.16 AT+CGAUTH Set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of GPRS

### Description

This command is used to set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of GPRS.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| YES     | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command | Responses   |
|--------------|---|
| AT+CGAUTH=?  | +CGAUTH:(range of supported <cid>s),(list of supported <auth_type> s),,<br>OK                           |
|              | ERROR   |
|              | +CME ERROR: <err>   |
| Read Command | Responses   |
| AT+CGAUTH?   | +CGAUTH: <cid>,<auth_type>[,<user>]<CR><LF><br>+CGAUTH: <cid>,<auth_type>[,<user>]<CR><LF><br>...<br>OK |
|              | ERROR   |
|              | +CME ERROR: <err>   |

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Write Command  | Responses                        |
| AT+CGAUTH=<cid>[,<aut<br/><auth_type>[,<passwd>[,<user>]]] | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |
| Execution Command  | Responses                        |
| AT+CGAUTH  | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |

## Defined values

<cid>

Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. This is also used in other PDP context-related commands.

1...16

<auth\_type>

Indicate the type of authentication to be used for the specified context. If CHAP is selected another parameter <passwd> needs to be specified. If PAP is selected two additional parameters <passwd> and <user> need to be specified.

- 0 – none
- 1 – PAP
- 2 – CHAP
- 3 – PAP or CHAP

<passwd>

Parameter specifies the password used for authentication.

<user>

Parameter specifies the user name used for authentication.

## Examples

```
AT+CGAUTH=?  
+CGAUTH: (1-16),(0-3),  
OK  
AT+CGAUTH=1,1,"SIMCOM","123"  
OK
```

## 11.17 AT+CEREG EPS network registration status

### Description

The set command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT's EPS network registration status in E-UTRAN, or unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<AcT>]] when <n>=2 and there is a change of the network cell in E-UTRAN; in this latest case <AcT>, <tac> and <ci> are sent only if available.

NOTE 1: If the EPS MT in GERAN/UTRAN/E-UTRAN also supports circuit mode services and/or GPRS services, the +CREG command and +CREG: result codes and/or the +CGREG command and +CGREG: result codes apply to the registration status and location information for those services.

The read command returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the MT. Location information elements <tac>, <ci> and <AcT>, if available, are returned only when <n>=2 and MT is registered in the network.

SIM PIN References

YES 3GPP TS 24.008 [8]

## Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses  |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+CEREG =?       | + CEREG: (list of supported <n>s)<br>OK                |
| Read Command      | Responses  |
| AT+CEREG?         | +CEREG: <n>,<stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<AcT>]]<br>OK<br>ERROR |
| Write Command     | Responses  |
| AT+CEREG =[<n>]   | OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>                       |
| Execution Command | Responses  |
| AT+CEREG          | <i>Set default value (&lt;n&gt;=0) :</i><br>OK         |

## Defined values

| <n>  |
|--|
| 0 – disable network registration unsolicited result code   |
| 1 – enable network registration unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat>   |
| 2 – enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<AcT>]] |
| <stat>   |
| 0 – not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to   |

- 1 – registered, home network
- 2 – not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to
- 3 – registration denied
- 4 – unknown (e.g. out of E-UTRAN coverage)
- 5 – registered, roaming
- 6 – registered for "SMS only", home network (not applicable)
- 7 – registered for "SMS only", roaming (not applicable)
- 8 – attached for emergency bearer services only (See NOTE 2)

<tac>

string type; two byte tracking area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)

<ci>

string type; four byte E-UTRAN cell ID in hexadecimal format

<AcT>

A numeric parameter that indicates the access technology of serving cell

- 0 GSM (not applicable)
- 1 GSM Compact (not applicable)
- 2 UTRAN (not applicable)
- 3 GSM w/EGPRS (see NOTE 3) (not applicable)
- 4 UTRAN w/HSDPA (see NOTE 4) (not applicable)
- 5 UTRAN w/HSUPA (see NOTE 4) (not applicable)
- 6 UTRAN w/HSDPA and HSUPA (see NOTE 4) (not applicable)
- 7 E-UTRAN

## Examples

*AT+ CEREG?*

+ CEREG: 0,4

*OK*

## 11.18 AT+CGEQOS Set TPS Quality of Service parameters

### Description

The set command allows the TE to specify the EPS Quality of Service parameters <cid>, <QCI>, [<DL\_GBR> and <UL\_GBR>] and [<DL\_MBR> and <UL\_MBR>] for a PDP context or Traffic Flows. When in UMTS/GPRS the MT applies a mapping function to UTMS/GPRS Quality of Service.

A special form of the set command, +CGEQOS= <cid> causes the values for context number <cid> to become undefined.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined QoS.

The test command returns the ranges of the supported parameters.

SIM PIN   References

YES 3GPP TS 23.203 [85]

## Syntax

| Test Command   | Responses   |
|--|---|
| AT+CGEQOS=?  | +CGEQOS: (range of supported <cid>s),(list of supported <QCI>s),(list of supported <DL_GBR>s),(list of supported <UL_GBR>s),(list of supported <DL_MBR>s),(list of supported <UL_MBR>s) |
| Read Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CGEQOS?   | +CGEQOS: <cid>,<QCI>,[<DL_GBR>,<UL_GBR>],[<DL_MBR>,<UL_MBR>]<br>[<CR>>LF>+CGEQOS: <cid>,<QCI>,[<DL_GBR>,<UL_GBR>],<br>[<DL_MBR>,<UL_MBR>]<br>[...]]<br>ERROR                            |
| Write Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CGEQOS=[<cid>[,<QC<br>I>,[<DL_GBR>,<UL_GBR><br>[,<DL_MBR>,<UL_MBR>]]<br>] | OK<br>+CME ERROR: <err>   |

## Defined values

### <cid>

a numeric parameter which specifies a particular EPS Traffic Flows definition in EPS and a PDP Context definition in UMTS/GPRS (see the +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT commands).

### <QCI >

a numeric parameter that specifies a class of EPS QoS. (see 3GPP TS 23.203 [85])

0 QCI is selected by network

[1 – 4] value range for guaranteed bit rate Traffic Flows

[5 – 9] value range for non-guaranteed bit rate Traffic Flows

eric parameter that specifies a class of EPS QoS. (see 3GPP TS 23.203 [85])

### <DL\_GBR>

a numeric parameter which indicates DL GBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter is omitted for a non-GBR QCI.

### < UL\_GBR >

a numeric parameter which indicates UL GBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter is omitted for a non-GBR QCI.

### < DL\_MBR >

a numeric parameter which indicates DL MBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter is omitted for a non-GBR QCI.

<UL\_MBR>

a numeric parameter which indicates UL MBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter is omitted for a non-GBR QCI.

## Examples

*AT+CGEQOS=?*

+CGEQOS: (1-16),(0-9),(0-100000),(0-50000),(0-100000),(0-50000)

OK

11.19 AT+CGCONTRDP Return the relevant information

## Description

The execution command returns the relevant information <bearer\_id>, <apn>, <source\_addr and subnet\_mask>, <gw\_addr>, <DNS\_prim\_addr>, <DNS\_sec\_addr>, <P-CSCF\_prim\_addr>, <P-CSCF\_sec\_addr> and <IM\_CN\_Signalling\_Flag> for a non secondary PDP Context established by the network with the primary context identifier <cid>. If the context cannot be found an ERROR response is returned.

If the MT has dual stack capabilities, two lines of information are returned per <cid>. First one line with the IPv4 parameters followed by one line with the IPv6 parameters.

| SIM PIN | References            |
|---------|-----------------------|
| YES     | 3GPP TS 23.060 [47] - |

## Syntax

| Write Command        | Responses  |
|----------------------|--|
| AT+CGCONTRDP=[<cid>] | +CGCONTRDP: <cid>,<bearer_id>,<apn>[,<source_addr and subnet_mask>[,<gw_addr>[,<DNS_prim_addr>[,<DNS_sec_addr>[,<P-CSCF_prim_addr>[,<P-CSCF_sec_addr>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag>]]]]]]]            |
|                      | [<CR><LF>+CGCONTRDP: <cid>,<bearer_id>,<apn>[,<source_addr and subnet_mask>[,<gw_addr>[,<DNS_prim_addr>[,<DNS_sec_addr>[,<P-CSCF_prim_addr>[,<P-CSCF_sec_addr>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag>]]]]]]]]] |
|                      | [...]]   |
|                      | OK   |
|                      | ERROR  |
|                      | +CME ERROR: <err>  |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| AT+CGCONTRDP=? | +CGCONTRDP: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts) |
|                | OK   |
|                | ERROR  |

## Defined values

### <cid>

a numeric parameter which specifies a particular non secondary PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands.

### <bearer\_id>

a numeric parameter which identifies the bearer, i.e. the EPS bearer in EPS and the NSAPI in UMTS/GPRS.

### <APN>

a string parameter which is a logical name that was used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network.

### <source\_addr and subnet\_mask>

string type. It shows the IP address and subnet mask of the MT. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters on the form:

"a1.a2.a3.a4.m1.m2.m3.m4" for IPv4 or

"a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6.a7.a8.a9.a10.a11.a12.a13.a14.a15.a16.m1.m2.m3.m4.m5.m6.m7.m8.m9.m10.m11.m12.m13.m14.m15.m16", for IPv6.

When +CGPIAF is supported, its settings can influence the format of this parameter returned with the execute form of +CGCONTRDP.

### <gw\_addr>

a string parameter which shows the Gateway Address of the MT. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters

When +CGPIAF is supported, its settings can influence the format of this parameter returned with the execute form of +CGCONTRDP.

### <DNS\_prim\_addr>

a string parameter which shows the IP address of the primary DNS server.

When +CGPIAF is supported, its settings can influence the format of this parameter returned with the execute form of +CGCONTRDP.

### <DNS\_sec\_addr>

a string parameter which shows the IP address of the secondary DNS server.

When +CGPIAF is supported, its settings can influence the format of this parameter returned with the execute form of +CGCONTRDP.

### <P\_CSCF\_prim\_addr>

a string parameter which shows the IP Address of the primary P-CSCF Server.

When +CGPIAF is supported, it's settings can influence the format of this parameter returned with the execute form of +CGCONTRDP.

### <P\_CSCF\_sec\_addr>

a string parameter which shows the IP Address of the secondary P-CSCF Server.

When +CGPIAF is supported, its settings can influence the format of this parameter returned with the execute form of +CGCONTRDP.

**<IM\_CN\_Signalling\_Flag>**

a numeric parameter used to show whether the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only or not.

- 0 PDP context is not for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only
- 1 PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only

## Examples

```
AT+CGCONTRDP=?
+ CGCONTRDP: (1-16),(0-3),
OK
AT+ CGCONTRDP=1
OK
```

## 11.20 AT+CGS CONTRDP Return the relevant information of secondary PDP context

### Description

The execution command returns <p\_cid>, <bearer\_id> and <IM\_CN\_Signalling\_Flag> for a given <cid>. If the context cannot be found an ERROR response is returned.

If the parameter <cid> is omitted, the <cid>, <p\_cid>, <bearer\_id> and <IM\_CN\_Signalling\_Flag> are returned for all established PDP contexts.

In EPS, the Traffic Flow parameters are returned.

NOTE: Parameters for network initiated PDP contexts are returned as well. The dynamic part of the PDP context will only exist if established by the network.

The test command returns a list of <cid>s associated with active contexts.

|         |                     |
|---------|---------------------|
| SIM PIN | References          |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 23.203 [85] |

### Syntax

| Test Command     | Responses  |
|------------------|--|
| AT+CGS CONTRDP=? | +CGS CONTRDP: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts)<br>OK |

| Write Command              | Responses   |
|----------------------------|---|
| AT+CGS CONTRDP<br>=[<cid>] | +CGS CONTRDP: <cid>,<p_cid>,<bearer_id>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag>]<br>[<CR><LF>+CGS CONTRDP: <cid>,<p_cid>,<bearer_id>[,<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag>]<br>[...]]<br>OK |
|                            | +CME ERROR: <err>   |

## Defined values

<cid>

a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context or Traffic Flows definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands (see the +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT commands).

<p\_cid>

a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition or default EPS context Identifier which has been specified by use of the +CGDCONT command. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface (see the +CGDSCONT command).

<bearer\_id>

a numeric parameter which identifies the bearer, EPS Bearer in EPS and NSAPI in UMTS/GPRS.

<IM\_CN\_Signalling\_Flag>

a numeric parameter used to show whether the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only or not.

- 0 PDP context is not for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only
- 1 PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only

## Examples

AT+CGS CONTRDP=?

OK

## 11.21 AT+CGTFTRDP Return the relevant information of the traffic flow template

### Description

The execution command returns the relevant information about Traffic Flow Template of <cid> together with the additional network assigned values when established by the network. If the context cannot be found an ERROR response is returned.

If the parameter <cid> is omitted, the Traffic Flow Templates for all established PDP contexts are returned.

Parameters of both network and MT/TA initiated PDP contexts will be returned.

The test command returns a list of <cid>s associated with active contexts.

|         |                     |
|---------|---------------------|
| SIM PIN | References          |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 23.203 [85] |

## Syntax

| Test Command       | Responses  |
|--------------------|--|
| AT+CGTFTRDP=?      | +CGTFTRDP: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts)<br>OK<br><br>ERROR   |
| Write Command      | Responses  |
| AT+CGTFTRDP =<cid> | +CGTFTRDP: <cid>,<packet filter identifier>,<evaluation precedence index>,<source address and subnet mask>,<protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>,<destination port range>,<source port range>,<ipsec security parameter index (spi)>,<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>,<flow label (ipv6)>,<direction>,<NW packet filter Identifier><br><CR><LF>+CGTFTRDP: <cid>,<packet filter identifier>,<evaluation precedence index>,<source address and subnet mask>,<protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>,<destination port range>,<source port range>,<ipsec security parameter index (spi)>,<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>,<flow label (ipv6)>,<direction>,<NW packet filter Identifier><br>[...]<br>OK<br><br>ERROR |

## Defined values

|       |
|-------|
| <cid> |
|-------|

a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition or Traffic Flows definition (see +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT commands).

|                              |
|------------------------------|
| < packet filter identifier > |
|------------------------------|

a numeric parameter. The value range is from 1 to 16.

|                                 |
|---------------------------------|
| < evaluation precedence index > |
|---------------------------------|

a numeric parameter. The value range is from 0 to 255.

< source address and subnet mask >

string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters on the form:

"a1.a2.a3.a4.m1.m2.m3.m4" for IPv4 or

"a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6.a7.a8.a9.a10.a11.a12.a13.a14.a15.a16.m1.m2.m3.m4.m5.m6.m7.m8.m9.m10.m11.m12.m13.m14.m15.m16", for IPv6.

When +CGPIAF is supported, it's settings can influence the format of this parameter returned with the execute form of +CGTFTRDP.

< protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>

a numeric parameter, value range from 0 to 255.

< destination port range >

string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-65535) parameters on the form "f.t".

< source port range >

string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-65535) parameters on the form "f.t".

< ipsec security parameter index (spi)>

numeric value in hexadecimal format. The value range is from 00000000 to FFFFFFFF.

<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>:

string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters on the form "t.m".

<flow label (ipv6)>

numeric value in hexadecimal format. The value range is from 00000 to FFFF. Valid for IPv6 only.

< direction >

a numeric parameter which specifies the transmission direction in which the Packet Filter shall be applied.

0 Pre Release 7 TFT Filter (see 3GPP TS 24.008 [8], table 10.5.162)

1 Uplink

2 Downlink

3 Bidirectional (Used for Uplink and Downlink)

<NW packet filter Identifier>

a numeric parameter. The value range is from 1 to 16. In EPS the value is assigned by the network when established

## Examples

```
AT+CGTFTRDP=?
```

```
OK
```

## 11.22 AT+CGEQOSRDP Return the relevant information of the Quality of Service parameters

### Description

The execution command returns the Quality of Service parameters <QCI>, [<DL\_GBR> and <UL\_GBR>] and [<DL\_MBR> and <UL\_MBR>] of the established PDP Context associated to the provided context identifier <cid>. If the context cannot be found an ERROR response is returned.

If the parameter <cid> is omitted, the Quality of Service parameters for all established PDP contexts are returned.

The test command returns a list of <cid>s associated with active contexts.

Parameters of both network and MT/TA initiated PDP contexts will be returned.

|         |                     |
|---------|---------------------|
| SIM PIN | References          |
| YES     | 3GPP TS 23.203 [85] |

## Syntax

| Test Command        | Responses  |
|---------------------|--|
| AT+CGEQOSRDP =?     | +CGEQOSRDP: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts)<br>OK<br><br>ERROR  |
| Write Command       | Responses  |
| AT+CGEQOSRDP =<cid> | +CGEQOSRDP: <cid>,<QCI>,[<DL_GBR>,<UL_GBR>],[<DL_MBR>,<UL_MBR>]<br>[<CR>>LF>+CGEQOSRDP: <cid>,<QCI>,[<DL_GBR>,<UL_GBR>],[<DL_MBR>,<UL_MBR>]<br>[...]]<br>OK<br><br>ERROR |

## Defined values

### <cid>

a numeric parameter which specifies a particular Traffic Flows definition in EPS and a PDP Context definition in UMTS/GPRS (see the +CGDCONT and +CGDSCONT commands).

### <QCI>

a numeric parameter that specifies a class of EPS QoS.

0 QCI is selected by network

[1 – 4] value range for guaranteed bit rate Traffic Flows

[5 – 9] value range for non-guaranteed bit rate Traffic Flows

### <DL\_GBR>

a numeric parameter which indicates DL GBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter is omitted for a non-GBR QCI.

### <UL\_GBR>

a numeric parameter which indicates UL GBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter is omitted for a non-GBR QCI.

**< DL\_MBR >**

a numeric parameter which indicates DL MBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter is omitted for a non-GBR QCI.

**< UL\_MBR >**

a numeric parameter which indicates UL MBR in case of GBR QCI. The value is in kbit/s. This parameter is omitted for a non-GBR QCI.

**Examples**

AT+CGEQOSRDP=?

OK

## 11.23 AT+CEMODE Set the ME to operate according to the specified mode

**Description**

The set command is used to set the MT to operate according to the specified mode of operation for EPS, If the requested mode of operation is not supported, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned. Extended error responses are enabled by the +CMEE command.

The read command returns the mode of operation set by the TE, independent of the current serving cell capability and independent of the current serving cell Access Technology.

The test command is used for requesting information on the supported MT mode of operation.

SIM PIN References

YES 3GPP TS 23.203 [85]

**Syntax**

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Test Command        | Responses                                  |
| AT+CGSOCKCONT=?     | +CEMODE: (list of supported <mode>s)<br>OK |
|                     | ERROR                                      |
| Read Command        | Responses                                  |
| AT+ CEMODE?         | +CEMODE: <mode><br>OK                      |
|                     | ERROR                                      |
| Write Command       | Responses                                  |
| AT +CEMODE=[<mode>] | OK   |

ERROR

## Defined values

&lt;mode&gt;

a numeric parameter which indicates the mode of operation

- 0 PS mode 2 of operation
- 1 CS/PS mode 1 of operation
- 2 CS/PS mode 2 of operation
- 3 PS mode 1 of operation

## Examples

```
AT+CEMODE?
```

```
+CEMODE: 1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+ CEMODE =?
```

```
+CEMODE: (0-3)
```

```
OK
```

# 12 TCP/IP Related Commands

## 12.1 AT+CGSOCKCONT Define socket PDP context

### Description

This command specifies socket PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter <cid>. The number of PDP contexts that may be in a defined state at the same time is given by the range returned by the test command. A special form of the write command (AT+CGSOCKCONT=<cid>) causes the values for context <cid> to become undefined.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|     |        |
|-----|--------|
| YES | Vendor |
|-----|--------|

### Syntax

|              |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| Test Command | Responses |
|--------------|-----------|

|   |  |
|---|--|
| AT+CGSOCKCONT=?   | +CGSOCKCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),<PDP_type>,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s)<br>OK<br>ERROR                                      |
| Read Command  | Responses  |
| AT+CGSOCKCONT?  | +CGSOCKCONT: [<cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>[<CR><LF><br>+CGSOCKCONT: <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>[...]]]<br>OK<br>ERROR |
| Write Command   | Responses  |
| AT+CGSOCKCONT=<cid>[,<PDP_type>[,<APN>[,<PDP_addr>[,<d_comp>[,<h_comp>]]]]] | OK<br>ERROR  |
| Execution Command   | Responses  |
| AT+CGSOCKCONT   | OK<br>ERROR  |

## Defined values

### <cid>

(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value = 1) is returned by the test form of the command.

1...16

### <PDP\_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

IP Internet Protocol

PPP Point to Point Protocol

IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6(reserved)

### <APN>

(Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network.

### <PDP\_addr>

A string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP.

Read command will continue to return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure.

### <d\_comp>

A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression:

0 – off (default if value is omitted)

1 – on

<h\_comp>

A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression:

0 – off (default if value is omitted)

1 – on

## Examples

*AT+CGSOCKCONT?*

+CGSOCKDCONT: 1,"IP","","0.0.0.0",0,0

OK

*AT+CGSOCKCONT=?*

+CGSOCKCONT: (1-16),"IP",,(0,1),(0,1)

+CGSOCKCONT: (1-16),"PPP",,(0,1),(0,1)

+CGSOCKCONT: (1-16),"IPV6",,(0,1),(0,1)

OK

## 12.2 AT+CSOCKSETPN Set active PDP context's profile number

### Description

This command sets default active PDP context's profile number. When we activate PDP by using [AT+NETOPEN](#) command, we need use the default profile number, and the context of this profile is set by [AT+CGSOCKCONT](#) command.

SIM PIN References

YES Vendor

### Syntax

| Test Command                    | Responses   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| AT+CSOCKSETPN=?                 | +CSOCKSETPN: (list of supported <profile_number>s)<br>OK<br>ERROR |
| Read Command                    | Responses   |
| AT+CSOCKSETPN?                  | +CSOCKSETPN: <profile_number><br>OK<br>ERROR                      |
| Write Command                   | Responses   |
| AT+CSOCKSETPN= <profile_number> | OK<br>ERROR   |
| Execution Command               | Responses   |
| AT+CSOCKSETPN                   | OK  |

ERROR

## Defined values

<profile\_number>

A numeric parameter that identifies default profile number, the range of permitted values is one to sixteen.

1...16

## Examples

`AT+CSOCKSETPN=1`

`OK`

## 12.3 AT+CSOCKAUTH Set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of socket

### Description

This command is used to set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of socket.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|     |        |
|-----|--------|
| YES | Vendor |
|-----|--------|

### Syntax

| Test Command                          | Responses   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <code>AT+CSOCKAUTH=?</code>           | +CSOCKAUTH:(range of supported <cid>s),(list of supported <auth_type>s),<passwd_len>,<user_len><br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err>         |
| Read Command                          | Responses   |
| <code>AT+CSOCKAUTH?</code>            | +CSOCKAUTH: <cid>,<auth_type>[,<user>]<CR><LF><br>+CSOCKAUTH: <cid>,<auth_type>[,<user>]<CR><LF><br>...<br>OK<br>ERROR<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |
| Write Command                         | Responses   |
| <code>AT+CSOCKAUTH=&lt;cid&gt;</code> | OK  |

|                                    |                                   |                   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| [,<auth_type>[,<passwd>[,<user>]]] | Execution Command<br>AT+CSOCKAUTH | Responses         |
|                                    |                                   | OK                |
|                                    |                                   | ERROR             |
|                                    |                                   | +CME ERROR: <err> |

## Defined values

<cid>

Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. This is also used in other PDP context-related commands.

1..16

<auth\_type>

Indicate the type of authentication to be used for the specified context. If CHAP is selected another parameter <passwd> needs to be specified. If PAP option is selected, two additional parameters, <passwd> and <user>, need to be specified.

0 – none

1 – PAP

2 – CHAP

3 – PAP or CHAP

<passwd>

Parameter specifies the password used for authentication.

<user>

Parameter specifies the user name used for authentication.

<passwd\_len>

The maximum length of the password.

<user\_len>

The maximum length of the user name.

## Examples

```
AT+CSOCKAUTH=?
+CSOCKAUTH: (1-16),(0-3),132,132
OK
AT+CSOCKAUTH=1,2,"SIMCOM","123"
OK
```

## 12.4 AT+CGSOCKQREQ Quality of service profile (requested)

### Description

This command allows the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network. A special form of the set command ([AT+CGSOCKQREQ=<cid>](#)) causes the requested profile for context number [\*\*<cid>\*\*](#) to become undefined.

This command only affects the embedded socket related PDP context definition (refer to [AT+CGSOCKCONT](#)).

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| YES     | Vendor     |

## Syntax

| Test Command  | Responses  |
|---|--|
| AT+CGSOCKQREQ=?   | +CGSOCKQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s),<br>(list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s) , (list<br>of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF><br>+CGSOCKQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s),<br>(list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s) , (list<br>of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s)<br>[...]]<br>OK |
|   | ERROR  |
| Read Command  | Responses  |
| AT+CGSOCKQREQ?  | +CGSOCKQREQ: [<cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>,<br><peak>, <mean>][<CR><LF><br>+CGSOCKQREQ: <cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>,<peak>, <mean>[...]]<br>OK  |
|   | ERROR  |
| Write Command   | Responses  |
| AT+CGSOCKQREQ=<cid><br>[,<precedence><br>[,<delay>[,<reliability><br>[,<peak> [,<mean>]]]]] | OK<br>ERROR  |
| Execution Command   | Responses  |
| AT+CGSOCKQREQ   | OK<br>ERROR  |

## Defined values

|                    |
|--------------------|
| <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> |
|--------------------|

A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see [AT+CGDCONT](#)

command).

1...16

#### <PDP\_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

IP Internet Protocol

PPP Point to Point Protocol

IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6(reserved)

#### <precedence>

A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class:

0 – network subscribed value

1 – high priority

2 – normal priority

3 – low priority

#### <delay>

A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class:

0 – network subscribed value

1 – delay class 1

2 – delay class 2

3 – delay class 3

4 – delay class 4

#### <reliability>

A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class:

0 – network subscribed value

1 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss

2 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss

3 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/-SM, and SMS

4 – Real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss

5 – Real-time traffic error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss

#### <peak>

A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class:

0 – network subscribed value

1 – Up to 1000 (8 kbit/s)

2 – Up to 2000 (16 kbit/s)

3 – Up to 4000 (32 kbit/s)

4 – Up to 8000 (64 kbit/s)

5 – Up to 16000 (128 kbit/s)

6 – Up to 32000 (256 kbit/s)

7 – Up to 64000 (512 kbit/s)

8 – Up to 128000 (1024 kbit/s)

9 – Up to 256000 (2048 kbit/s)

#### <mean>

A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class:

|    |   |                          |
|----|---|--------------------------|
| 0  | - | network subscribed value |
| 1  | - | 100 (~0.22 bit/s)        |
| 2  | - | 200 (~0.44 bit/s)        |
| 3  | - | 500 (~1.11 bit/s)        |
| 4  | - | 1000 (~2.2 bit/s)        |
| 5  | - | 2000 (~4.4 bit/s)        |
| 6  | - | 5000 (~11.1 bit/s)       |
| 7  | - | 10000 (~22 bit/s)        |
| 8  | - | 20000 (~44 bit/s)        |
| 9  | - | 50000 (~111 bit/s)       |
| 10 | - | 100000 (~0.22 kbit/s)    |
| 11 | - | 200000 (~0.44 kbit/s)    |
| 12 | - | 500000 (~1.11 kbit/s)    |
| 13 | - | 1000000 (~2.2 kbit/s)    |
| 14 | - | 2000000 (~4.4 kbit/s)    |
| 15 | - | 5000000 (~11.1 kbit/s)   |
| 16 | - | 10000000 (~22 kbit/s)    |
| 17 | - | 20000000 (~44 kbit/s)    |
| 18 | - | 50000000 (~111 kbit/s)   |
| 31 | - | optimization             |

## Examples

```
AT+CGSOCKQREQ?
+CGSOCKQREQ:
OK
AT+CGSOCKQREQ=?
+CGSOCKQREQ: "IP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGSOCKQREQ: "PPP",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
+CGSOCKQREQ: "IPV6",(0-3),(0-4),(0-5),(0-9),(0-18,31)
OK
```

## 12.5 AT+CGSOCKEQREQ      3G quality of service profile (requested)

### Description

The test command returns values supported as a compound value.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context for which a QOS was explicitly specified.

The write command allows the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter <cid> which is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.

A special form of the write command, **AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=<cid>** causes the requested profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined.

This command only affects the embedded socket related PDP context definition (refer to **AT+CGSOCKCONT**).

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| YES     | Vendor     |

## Syntax

| Test Command     | Responses   |
|------------------|---|
| AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=? | +CGSOCKEQREQ: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <Traffic class>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s),(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported <Residual bit error Ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of Supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s) [<CR><LF><br>+CGSOCKEQREQ: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <Traffic class>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s),(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported <Residual bit error Ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of Supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s) [...]]<br>OK |
| Read Command     | Responses   |
| AT+CGSOCKEQREQ?  | +CGSOCKEQREQ: [<cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer Delay>,<Traffic handling priority>][<CR><LF><br>+CGSOCKEQREQ: <cid>,<Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <Residual bit error ratio>, <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>, <Transfer Delay>, <Traffic handling priority>[...]]<br>OK |
| Write Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=<cid>[,<Traffic class>[,<Maximum bitrate UL>[,<Maximum bitrate DL>[,<Guaranteed bitrateUL>[,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>[,<Delivery order>[,<Maximum SDU size>[,<SDU error ratio>[,<Residual bit error ratio>[,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>[,<Transfer delay>[,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]]]] | OK<br><br>ERROR<br><br>+CME ERROR: <err>  |
| Execution Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CGSOCKEQREQ  | OK  |

## Defined values

<cid>

Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is also used in other PDP context-related commands.

1...16

<Traffic class>

- 0 – conversational
  - 1 – streaming
  - 2 – interactive
  - 3 – background
  - 4 – subscribed value

<Maximum bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. **AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=...,32,...**).

0      subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ... 568 kbps – value needs to be divisible by 8 kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ... 8640 kbps – value needs to be divisible by 64 kbps with remainder 576 kbps

### <Maximum bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a

SAP.As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. **AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=...,32,...**).

0 – subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576 kbps

#### <Guaranteed bitrate UL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver).As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. **AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=...,32,...**).

0 – subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576 kbps

#### <Guaranteed bitrate DL>

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver).As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. **AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=...,32,...**).

0 – subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576 kbps

#### <Delivery order>

This parameter indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not.

0 – no

1 – yes

2 – subscribed value

#### <Maximum SDU size>

This parameter indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets.

0 – subscribed value

10...1520 (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)

#### <SDU error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous.SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic.As an example a target SDU error ratio of  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  would be specified as “5E3”(e.g.**AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=..,”5E3”,...**).

“0E0” – subscribed value

“1E2”

“7E3”

“1E3”

“1E4”

“1E5”

“1E6”

“1E1”

**<Residual bit error ratio>**

This parameter indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. As an example a target residual bit error ratio of  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=..., "5E3", ...).

- 0E0 – subscribed value
- "5E2"
- "1E2"
- "5E3"
- "4E3"
- "1E3"
- "1E4"
- "1E5"
- "1E6"
- "6E8"

**<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>**

This parameter indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not.

- 0 – no
- 1 – yes
- 2 – no detect
- 3 – subscribed value

**<Transfer delay>**

This parameter indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP in milliseconds.

- 0 – subscribed value
- 10...150 – value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder
- 200...950 – value needs to be divisible by 50 without remainder
- 1000...4000 – value needs to be divisible by 100 without remainder

**<Traffic handling priority>**

This parameter specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS Bearer compared to the SDUs of the other bearers.

- 0 – subscribed value
- 1 –
- 2 –
- 3 –

**<PDP\_type>**

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

- IP Internet Protocol
- PPP Point to Point Protocol
- IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6(reserved)

## Examples

```

AT+CGSOCKEQREQ?
+CGSOCKEQREQ:
OK
AT+CGSOCKEQREQ=?
+CGSOCKEQREQ: "IP", (0-4), (0-384), (0-384), (0-384), (0-384), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "IE1"
,"IE2", "7E3", "IE3", "IE4", "IE5", "IE6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "IE2", "5E3", "4E3", "IE3", "IE4"
,"IE5", "IE6", "6E8"), (0-3), (0,100-4000), (0-3)
+CGSOCKEQREQ: "PPP", (0-4), (0-384), (0-384), (0-384), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "IE1
","IE2", "7E3", "IE3", "IE4", "IE5", "IE6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "IE2", "5E3", "4E3", "IE3", "IE4
","IE5", "IE6", "6E8"), (0-3), (0,100-4000), (0-3)
+CGSOCKEQREQ: "IPV6", (0-4), (0-384), (0-384), (0-384), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "IE1
","IE2", "7E3", "IE3", "IE4", "IE5", "IE6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "IE2", "5E3", "4E3", "IE3", "IE4
","IE5", "IE6", "6E8"), (0-3), (0,100-4000), (0-3)
OK

```

## 12.6 AT+CGSOCKQMIN Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)

### Description

This command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate PDP Context Accept message. A special form of the set command, **AT+CGSOCKQMIN=<cid>** causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined.

This command only affects the embedded socket related PDP context definition (refer to **AT+CGSOCKCONT**).

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| YES     | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command    | Responses  |
|-----------------|--|
| AT+CGSOCKQMIN=? | +CGSOCKQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s) , (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF> +CGSOCKQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s) , (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s)[...]]<br>OK<br>ERROR |
| Read Command    | Responses  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| AT+CGSOCKQMIN?   | +CGSOCKQMIN: [<cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean>]<CR><LF><br>+CGSOCKQMIN: <cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean><br>[...]]<br>OK<br>ERROR |
| Write Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CGSOCKQMIN= <cid>[,<precedence> [,<delay>[,<reliability> [,<peak> [,<mean>]]]]] | OK<br>ERROR   |
| Execution Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CGSOCKQMIN  | OK  |

## Defined values

### <cid>

A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see [AT+CGDCONT command](#)).

1...16

### <PDP\_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

IP Internet Protocol

PPP Point to Point Protocol

IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6(reserved)

### <precedence>

A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class:

0 – network subscribed value

1 – high priority

2 – normal priority

3 – low priority

### <delay>

A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class:

0 – network subscribed value

1 – delay class 1

2 – delay class 2

3 – delay class 3

4 – delay class 4

### <reliability>

A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class:

0 – network subscribed value

1 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss

- 2 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss
- 3 – Non real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/-SM, and SMS
- 4 – Real-time traffic,error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
- 5 – Real-time traffic error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss

**<peak>**

A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – Up to 1000 (8 kbit/s)
- 2 – Up to 2000 (16 kbit/s)
- 3 – Up to 4000 (32 kbit/s)
- 4 – Up to 8000 (64 kbit/s)
- 5 – Up to 16000 (128 kbit/s)
- 6 – Up to 32000 (256 kbit/s)
- 7 – Up to 64000 (512 kbit/s)
- 8 – Up to 128000 (1024 kbit/s)
- 9 – Up to 256000 (2048 kbit/s)

**<mean>**

A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class:

- 0 – network subscribed value
- 1 – 100 (~0.22 bit/s)
- 2 – 200 (~0.44 bit/s)
- 3 – 500 (~1.11 bit/s)
- 4 – 1000 (~2.2 bit/s)
- 5 – 2000 (~4.4 bit/s)
- 6 – 5000 (~11.1 bit/s)
- 7 – 10000 (~22 bit/s)
- 8 – 20000 (~44 bit/s)
- 9 – 50000 (~111 bit/s)
- 10 – 100000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
- 11 – 200000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
- 12 – 500000 (~1.11 kbit/s)
- 13 – 1000000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
- 14 – 2000000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
- 15 – 5000000 (~11.1 kbit/s)
- 16 – 10000000 (~22 kbit/s)
- 17 – 20000000 (~44 kbit/s)
- 18 – 50000000 (~111 kbit/s)
- 31 – optimization

## Examples

*AT+CGSOCKQMIN?*

```
+CGSOCKQMIN:  
OK  
AT+CGSOCKQMIN=?  
+CGSOCKQMIN: "IP", (0-3), (0-4), (0-5), (0-9), (0-18,31)  
+CGSOCKQMIN: "PPP", (0-3), (0-4), (0-5), (0-9), (0-18,31)  
+CGSOCKQMIN: "IPV6", (0-3), (0-4), (0-5), (0-9), (0-18,31)  
OK
```

## 12.7 AT+CGSOCKEQMIN 3G quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)

### Description

The test command returns values supported as a compound value.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context for which a QOS was explicitly specified.

The write command allow the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter <cid> which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate/Modify PDP Context Accept message.

A special form of the write command, [AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=<cid>](#) causes the requested for context number <cid> to become undefined.

This command only affects the embedded socket related PDP context definition (refer to [AT+CGSOCKCONT](#)).

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| YES     | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command     | Responses  |
|------------------|--|
| AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=? | +CGSOCKEQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <Traffic class>s), (list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s), (list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s), (list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s), (list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s), (list of supported <Delivery order>s), (list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s), (list of supported <SDU error ratio>s), (list of supported <Residual bit error Ratio>s), (list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s), (list of Supported <Transfer delay>s), (list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s) [<CR><LF>] |
|                  | +CGSOCKEQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <Traffic class>s), (list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s), (list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s), (list of supported   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>&lt;Guaranteed bitrate UL&gt;s,(list of supported &lt;Guaranteed bitrate DL&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;Delivery order&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;Maximum SDU size&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;SDU error ratio&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;Residual bit error Ratio&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;Delivery of erroneous SDUs&gt;s),(list of Supported &lt;Transfer delay&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;Traffic handling priority&gt;s) [...]]</p> <p>OK</p>   |
| Read Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CGSOCKEQMIN?  | <p>+CGSOCKEQMIN: [&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;Traffic class&gt;,&lt;Maximum bitrate UL&gt;,&lt;Maximum bitrate DL&gt;,&lt;Guaranteed bitrate UL&gt;,&lt;Guaranteed bitrate DL&gt;,&lt;Delivery order&gt;,&lt;Maximum SDU size&gt;,&lt;SDU error ratio&gt;,&lt;Residual bit error ratio&gt;,&lt;Delivery of erroneous SDUs&gt;,&lt;Transfer Delay&gt;,&lt;Traffic handling priority&gt;][&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</p> <p>+CGSOCKEQMIN: [&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;Traffic class&gt;,&lt;Maximum bitrate UL&gt;,&lt;Maximum bitrate DL&gt;,&lt;Guaranteed bitrate UL&gt;,&lt;Guaranteed bitrate DL&gt;,&lt;Delivery order&gt;,&lt;Maximum SDU size&gt;,&lt;SDU error ratio&gt;,&lt;Residual bit error ratio&gt;,&lt;Delivery of erroneous SDUs&gt;,&lt;Transfer Delay&gt;,&lt;Traffic handling priority&gt;[...]]</p> <p>OK</p> |
| Write Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=<cid>[,<Traffic class>[,<Maximum bitrate UL>[,<Maximum bitrate DL>[,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>[,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>[,<Delivery order>[,<Maximum SDU size>[,<SDU error ratio>[,<Residual bit error ratio>[,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>[,<Transfer delay>[,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]]]]]] | <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</p>   |
| Execution Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CGSOCKEQMIN   | OK  |

## Defined values

**<cid>**

Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is also used in other PDP context-related commands.

1...16

**<Traffic class>**

- 0 – conversational
- 1 – streaming
- 2 – interactive
- 3 – background
- 4 – subscribed value

**<Maximum bitrate UL>**

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. **AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=...,32,...**). (refer TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).

0 – subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576 kbps

**<Maximum bitrate DL>**

This parameter indicates the maximum number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. **AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=...,32,...**). (refer TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).

0 – subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64 kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576kbps

**<Guaranteed bitrate UL>**

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(up-link traffic)at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. **AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=...,32,...**). (refer TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).

0 – subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576kbps

**<Guaranteed bitrate DL>**

This parameter indicates the guaranteed number of kbit/s delivered to UMTS(down-link traffic)at a SAP(provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as 32(e.g. **AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=...,32,...**). (refer to TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).

0 – subscribed value

1kbps...63kbps – value needs to be divisible by 1 without remainder

64 kbps ...568kbps –value needs to be divisible by 8kbps with remainder 64kbps

576 kbps ...8640kbps –value needs to be divisible by 64kbps with remainder 576kbps

**<Delivery order>**

This parameter indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not.

- 0 – no
- 1 – yes
- 2 – subscribed value

#### <Maximum SDU size>

This parameter indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. (refer to TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).

- 0 – subscribed value
- 10...1520 (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)

#### <SDU error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. As an example a target SDU error ratio of  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  would be specified as "5E3"(e.g.[AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=..,"5E3",..\).](#)

- "0E0" – subscribed value
- "1E2"
- "7E3"
- "1E3"
- "1E4"
- "1E5"
- "1E6"
- "1E1"

#### <Residual bit error ratio>

This parameter indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. As an example a target residual bit error ratio of  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  would be specified as "5E3"(e.g. [AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=..,"5E3",..\).](#)

- "0E0" – subscribed value
- "5E2"
- "1E2"
- "5E3"
- "4E3"
- "1E3"
- "1E4"
- "1E5"
- "1E6"
- "6E8"

#### <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>

This parameter indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not.

- 0 – no
- 1 – yes
- 2 – no detect
- 3 – subscribed value

#### <Transfer delay>

This parameter indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP,in milliseconds. (refer TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).

- |             |   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
| <u>0</u>    | - | subscribed value                                     |
| 10...150    | - | value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder  |
| 200...950   | - | value needs to be divisible by 50 without remainder  |
| 1000...4000 | - | value needs to be divisible by 100 without remainder |

#### <Traffic handling priority>

This parameter specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS Bearer compared to the SDUs of the other bearers.

- |          |   |                  |
|----------|---|------------------|
| <u>0</u> | - | subscribed value |
| 1        | - |                  |
| 2        | - |                  |
| 3        | - |                  |

#### <PDP\_type>

(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.

- |      |                                       |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| IP   | Internet Protocol                     |
| PPP  | Point to Point Protocol               |
| IPV6 | Internet Protocol Version 6(reserved) |

## Examples

```
AT+CGSOCKEQMIN?
+CGSOCKEQMIN:
OK
AT+CGSOCKEQMIN=?
+CGSOCKEQMIN: "IP", (0-4), (0-384), (0-384), (0-384), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "1E1"
,"1E2", "7E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "1E2", "5E3", "4E3", "1E3", "1E4"
,"1E5", "1E6", "6E8"), (0-3), (0,100-4000), (0-3)
+CGSOCKEQMIN: "PPP", (0-4), (0-384), (0-384), (0-384), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "1E1
,"1E2", "7E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "1E2", "5E3", "4E3", "1E3", "1E4
,"1E5", "1E6", "6E8"), (0-3), (0,100-4000), (0-3)
+CGSOCKEQMIN: "IPV6", (0-4), (0-384), (0-384), (0-384), (0-2), (0-1520), ("0E0", "1E
1", "1E2", "7E3", "1E3", "1E4", "1E5", "1E6"), ("0E0", "5E2", "1E2", "5E3", "4E3", "1E3", "1E
4", "1E5", "1E6", "6E8"), (0-3), (0,100-4000), (0-3)
OK
```

## 12.8 AT+IPADDR Inquire socket PDP address

### Description

This command inquires the IP address of current active socket PDP.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|     |        |
|-----|--------|
| YES | Vendor |
|-----|--------|

## Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| AT+IPADDR=?       | OK                            |
| Execution Command | Responses                     |
| AT+IPADDR         | +IPADDR: <ip_address><br>OK   |
|                   | +IP ERROR:<err_info><br>ERROR |
|                   | ERROR                         |

## Defined values

<ip\_address>

A string parameter that identifies the IP address of current active socket PDP.

<err\_info>

A string parameter that displays the cause of occurring error.

## Examples

```
AT+IPADDR
+IPADDR: 10.71.155.118
OK
```

## 12.9 AT+NETOPEN Open socket

### Description

This command opens packet network,

**NOTE:** The test command and the write command of AT+NETOPEN is reserved for being compatible with old TCP/IP command set, and the old TCP/IP command set is not recommended to be used any longer.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| YES     | Vendor     |

## Syntax

| Read Command      | Responses                          |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| AT+NETOPEN?       | +NETOPEN:<net_state>, <mode><br>OK |
|                   | ERROR                              |
|                   | +CME ERROR: <err>                  |
| Execution Command | Responses                          |

|            |                 |
|------------|-----------------|
| AT+NETOPEN | OK              |
|            | +NETOPEN: <err> |
|            | +NETOPEN: <err> |
|            | OK              |
|            | +NETOPEN: <err> |
|            | ERROR           |
|            | ERROR           |

## Defined values

<net\_state>

a numeric parameter that indicates the state of PDP context activation:

- 0 network close (deactivated)
- 1 network open(activated)

<mode>

a numeric parameter that module is used which mode. At present, it supports three mode,such as single-client, tcp-server and multi-client.if <mode> is 1,then <sock\_type> and <port> are ignored.

- 0 single-client or tcp-server, this is only used to be compatible with old TCP command set
- 1 multi-client

<err >

The result of operation, 0 is success, other value is failure.

## Examples

AT+NETOPEN

OK

+NETOPEN: 0

AT+NETOPEN?

+NETOPEN: 1, 1

OK

## 12.10 AT+NETCLOSE Close socket

### Description

This command closes network. Before calling this command, all opened sockets must be closed first.

SIM PIN References

YES Vendor

### Syntax

Test Command

Responses

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| AT+NETCLOSE=?     | OK   |
| Execution Command | Responses  |
| AT+NETCLOSE       | OK<br>+NETCLOSE: <err><br>+NETCLOSE: <err><br>OK<br>+NETCLOSE: <err><br>ERROR<br>ERROR |

## Defined values

<err>

The result of operation, 0 is success, other value is failure.

## Examples

AT+NETCLOSE

OK

+NETCLOSE: 0

## 12.11 AT+SERVERSTART Startup TCP server

### Description

This command starts up TCP server, and the server can receive the request of TCP client. After the command executes successfully, an unsolicited result code is returned when a client tries to connect with module and module accepts request. The unsolicited result code is +CLIENT: <link\_num>,<server\_index>,<client\_IP>:<port>.

SIM PIN References

YES Vendor

### Syntax

| Test Command     | Responses   |
|------------------|---|
| AT+SERVERSTART=? | OK<br>+SERVERSTART: (list of supported <port>), (list of supported <server_index>)<br>OK<br>ERROR |
| Read Command     | Responses   |

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| AT+SERVERSTART?                      | [+SERVERSTART: <server_index>,< port ><br>...]<br>OK |
|                                      | +CIPERROR: <err><br>ERROR                            |
| Write Command                        | Responses  |
| AT+SERVERSTART=<port>,<server_index> | OK<br>+CIPERROR: <err><br>ERROR                      |

## Defined values

<server\_index>

The TCP server index.

<err>

The result of operation, 0 is success, other value is failure.

## Examples

```
AT+SERVERSTART
OK
AT+SERVERSTART?
+SERVERSTART: 0, 1000
+SERVERSTART: 2, 2000

OK
```

## 12.12 AT+SERVERSTOP Stop TCP server

### Description

This command stops TCP server. Before stopping a TCP server, all sockets with <server\_index> equals to the closing TCP server index must be closed first.

SIM PIN    References

YES    Vendor

### Syntax

| Test Command                 | Responses                               |
|------------------------------|---|
| AT+SERVERSTOP=?              | OK                                      |
| Execution Command            | Responses                               |
| AT+SERVERSTOP=<server_index> | +SERVERSTOP: <server_index>,<err><br>OK |
|                              | OK                                      |
|                              | +SERVERSTOP: <server_index>,<err>       |
|                              | +SERVERSTOP: <server_index>,<err>       |
|                              | ERROR                                   |
|                              | ERROR                                   |

## Defined values

<server\_index>

The TCP server index.

<err>

The result of operation, 0 is success, other value is failure.

## Examples

|                 |                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| AT+SERVERSTOP=? | AT+SERVERSTART                 |
| OK              | OK                             |
| AT+SERVERSTOP=0 | AT+SERVERSTART?                |
| +SERVERSTOP: 0  | +SERVERSTART: 0, LISTENING     |
| OK              | +SERVERSTART: 1, NOT LISTENING |
|                 | OK                             |

## 12.13 AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP head when receiving data

### Description

This command is used to add an IP head when receiving data.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command | Responses                                  |
|--------------|--|
| AT+CIPHEAD=? | +CIPHEAD: (list of supported<mode>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command | Responses                                  |

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| AT+CIPHEAD?                        | +CIPHEAD: <mode><br>OK                       |
| Write Command<br>AT+CIPHEAD=<mode> | Responses<br>OK<br>ERROR                     |
| Execution Command<br>AT+CIPHEAD    | Responses<br><i>Set default value:</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

<mode>

a numeric parameter which indicates whether adding an IP header to received data or not

- 0 – not add IP header
- 1 – add IP header, the format is “+IPD(data length)”

## Examples

```
AT+CIPHEAD=?  
+CIPHEAD: (0-1)  
OK  
AT+CIPHEAD=0  
OK
```

## 12.14 AT+CIPSRIP Show Remote IP address and Port

### Description

This command is used to set whether display IP address and port of sender when receiving data.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br>AT+CIPSRIP=?       | Responses<br>+CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command<br>AT+CIPSRIP?        | Responses<br>+CIPSRIP: <mode><br>OK                      |
| Write Command<br>AT+CIPSRIP=<mode> | Responses<br>OK  |

|                   |                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
|                   | ERROR                           |
| Execution Command | Responses                       |
| AT+CIPSRIP        | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

<mode>

a numeric parameter which indicates whether show the prompt or where the data received or not before received data.

0 – do not show the prompt

1 – show the prompt, the format is as follows:

“RECV FROM:<IP ADDRESS>:<PORT>”

## Examples

AT+CIPSRIP=?

+CIPSRIP: (0-1)

OK

AT+CIPSRIP=1

OK

## 12.15 AT+CIPCCFG Configure parameters of socket

### Description

This command is used to configure parameters of socket. For the write command, the parameter part cannot be empty.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command                | Responses  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| AT+CIPCCFG=?                | +CIPCCFG: (list of supported <NmRetry>s),(list of supported <DelayTm>s),(list of supported <Ack>s),(list of supported <errMode>s),(list of supported <HeaderType>s), (list of supported <AsyncMode>s), (list of supported <TimeoutVal>s)<br><br>OK |
| Read Command<br>AT+CIPCCFG? | +CIPCCFG:<NmRetry>,<DelayTm>,<Ack>,<errMode>,<HeaderType>,<AsyncMode>,<TimeoutVal>   |

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
|   | OK                              |
| Write Command   | Responses                       |
| AT+CIPCCFG=   | OK                              |
| [<NmRetry>][,[<DelayTm>]  | ERROR                           |
| [,[<Ack>][,[<errMode>][,[<HeaderType>][,[<AsyncMode>][,[<TimeoutVal>]]]]]]] |                                 |
| Execution Command   | Responses                       |
| AT+CIPCCFG  | <i>Set default value:</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

### <NmRetry>

a numeric parameter which is number of retransmission to be made for an IP packet. The default value is 10.

### <DelayTm>

a numeric parameter which is number of milliseconds to delay to output data of Receiving. The default value is 0.

### <Ack>

a numeric parameter which sets whether reporting a string “Send ok” when sending some data as a tcp connection.

0 not reporting

1 reporting

NOTE: This parameter is only used to be compatible with old TCP/IP command set.

### <errMode>

a numeric parameter which sets mode of reporting error result code.

0 error result code with numeric values

1 error result code with string values

### <HeaderType>

a numeric parameter that select which data header of receiving data, it only takes effect in multi-client mode.

0 add data header, the format is “+IPD<data length>”

1 add data header, the format is “+RECEIVE,<link num>,<data length>”

### <AsyncMode>

a numeric parameter which sets mode of executing command AT+NETOPEN, AT+NETCLOSE, AT+CIPOOPEN, AT+CIPCLOSE in multi-client mode.

0 synchronous command executing

1 asynchronous command executing, ok/error return first, then report +IP OK or +IP ERROR.

NOTE: This parameter is only used to be compatible with old TCP/IP command set.

<TimeoutVal>

a numeric parameter that set the minimum retransmission timeout value for TCP connection. The unit is millisecond. The range is 500-120000.

## Examples

```
AT+CIPCCFG=?
+CIPCCFG: (0-10),(0-1000),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1) ,(0-1) ,(500-120000)
OK
AT+CIPCCFG=3,500,1,1,1,0,500
OK
```

## 12.16 AT+CIPSENDMODE Select sending mode

### Description

This command is used to sending wait peer TCP ACK mode or sending without waiting peer TCP ACK mode. The default mode is sending without waiting peer TCP ACK mode.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command              | Responses                                       |
|---------------------------|---|
| AT+CIPSENDMODE=?          | +CIPSENDMODE: (list of supported <mode>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command              | Responses                                       |
| AT+CIPSENDMODE?           | +CIPSENDMODE: <mode><br>OK                      |
| Write Command             | Responses                                       |
| AT+CIPSENDMODE=<<br>mode> | OK<br>ERROR                                     |

### Defined values

<mode>

- 0 – sending without waiting peer TCP ACK mode
- 1 – sending wait peer TCP ACK mode

## Examples

```
AT+CIPSENDMODE?
```

```
+CIPSENDMODE: 1
OK
AT+CIPSENDMODE=1
OK
AT+CIPSENDMODE=?
+CIPSENDMODE: (0,1)
OK
```

## 12.17 AT+CIPOEN Establish connection in multi-socket mode

### Description

This command is used to establish a connection with TCP server and UDP server, The sum of all of connections are 10.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| YES     | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command  | Responses   |
|---|---|
| AT+CIPOEN=?   | +CIPOEN: (list of supported <link_num>s), (list of supported <type>s)<br>OK<br>ERROR  |
| Read Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CIPOEN?  | +CIPOEN: <link_num> [<type>,<serverIP>,<serverPort>,<index>]<br>+CIPOEN: <link_num> [<type>,<serverIP>,<serverPort>,<index>]<br>[...]<br>OK<br>ERROR  |
| Write Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CIPOEN= <link_num>,"TCP",<serve rIP>,<serverPort>[,<localP ort>] | OK<br>+CIPOEN: <link_num>,<err><br><i>Open connection successfully in transparent mode:</i><br>CONNECT<text><br><i>Open connection failed in transparent mode:</i><br>CONNECT FAIL<br>+CIPOEN: <link_num>,<err> |

|                         |                             |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                         | ERROR                       |
|                         | ERROR                       |
| AT+CIPOOPEN=            | +CIPOOPEN: <link_num>,<err> |
| <link_num>,"UDP",,,<loc | OK( <i>if udp open</i> )    |
| alPort>                 | +CIPOOPEN: <link_num>,<err> |
|                         | ERROR                       |
|                         | ERROR                       |

## Defined values

### <link\_num>

a numeric parameter that identifies a connection. The range of permitted values is 0 to 9. If AT+CIPMODE=1 is set, the <link\_num> is restricted to be only 0.

### <type>

a string parameter that identifies the type of transmission protocol.

TCP Transfer Control Protocol

UDP User Datagram Protocol

If AT+CIPMODE=1 is set, the <type> is restricted to be only “TCP”.

### <serverIP>

A string parameter that identifies the IP address of server. The IP address format consists of 4 octets, separated by decimal point: “AAA.BBB.CCC.DDD”. In the latest software version, it already supports DNS query, so it may be a string like “[www.google.com](http://www.google.com).”.

### <serverPort>

a numeric parameter that identifies the port of TCP server, the range of permitted values is 0 to 65535.

**NOTE:** When open port as TCP, the port must be the opened TCP port;

When open port as UDP, the port may be any port.

But, for Qualcomm, connecting the port 0 is as an invalid operation.

### <localPort>

a numeric parameter that identifies the port of local socket, the range of permitted values is 0 to 65535.

### <index>

a numeric parameter that identifies the server index that the client linked when as a TCP server.

-1 Not as a TCP server

0-3 TCP server index

### <text>

CONNECT result code string; the string formats please refer ATX/AT\V/AT&E command.

### <err>

The result of operation, 0 is success, other value is failure.

## Examples

```
AT+CIPOOPEN=0,"TCP","116.228.221.51",100
```

```

OK
+CIPOEN: 0,0
AT+CIPOEN=1,"UDP",,8080
+CIPOEN: 0,0
OK
AT+CIPOEN=?
+CIPOEN: (0-9), ("TCP", "UDP")
OK
AT+CIPOEN?
+CIPOEN: 0, "TCP", "116.228.221.51", 100, -1
+CIPOEN: 1
+CIPOEN: 2
+CIPOEN: 3
+CIPOEN: 4
+CIPOEN: 5
+CIPOEN: 6
+CIPOEN: 7
+CIPOEN: 8
+CIPOEN: 9
OK
  
```

## 12.18 AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection

### Description

This command is used to send data to remote side.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|     |        |
|-----|--------|
| YES | Vendor |
|-----|--------|

### Syntax

| Test Command | Responses  |
|--------------|--|
| AT+CIPSEND=? | +CIPSEND: (list of supported <link_num>s), (list of supported <length>s)<br>OK |
|              | +CIPERROR: <err><br>ERROR  |
|              | ERROR  |
| Read Command | Responses  |
| AT+CIPSEND?  | OK<br>ERROR  |

| Write Command   | Responses  |
|---|--|
| AT+CIPSEND=<link_num>, <length><CR> <i>data for send</i>                            | OK<br>+CIPSEND: <link_num>, <reqSendLength>, <cnfSendLength><br>+CIPERROR: <err>   |
| (This format is for TCP connect)  | ERROR<br>ERROR   |
| AT+CIPSEND=<link_num>, <length>, <serverIP>, <server Port><CR> <i>data for send</i> | <i>If sending successfully(udp sending):</i><br>OK<br>+CIPSEND: <link_num>, <reqSendLength>, <cnfSendLength><br>+CIPERROR: <err> |
| (This format is for UDP connect)  | ERROR<br>ERROR   |

## Defined values

<link\_num>

a numeric parameter that identifies a connection. The range of permitted values is 0 to 9.

<length>

a numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending data, it must be between 1 and 1500.

<serverIP>

A string parameter that identifies the IP address of server. The IP address format consists of 4 octets, separated by decimal point: "AAA.BBB.CCC.DDD".

<serverPort>

a numeric parameter that identifies the port of TCP server, the range of permitted values is 0 to 65535.

**NOTE:** When open port as TCP, the port must be the opened TCP port;

When open port as UDP, the port may be any port.

But, for Qualcomm, connecting the port 0 is as an invalid operation.

<reqSendLength>

a numeric parameter that requested number of data bytes to be transmitted.

<cnfSendLength>

a numeric parameter that confirmed number of data bytes to be transmitted.

-1 the connection is disconnected.

0 own send buffer or other side's congestion window are full.

Note: If the <cnfSendLength> is not equal to the <reqSendLength>, the socket then cannot be used, and should be closed.

<err\_info>

A string parameter that displays the cause of occurring error.

## Examples

```

AT+CIPSEND=0,I
> S
OK

+CIPSEND: 0, 1, I
AT+CIPSEND=1,I,"116.236.221.75",6775
> S
OK

+CIPSEND: 1, 1, I
AT+CIPSEND=?
+CIPSEND: (0-9), (1-1500)
OK
  
```

## 12.19 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP socket

### Description

This command is used to close TCP or UDP socket.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| YES     | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command           | Responses  |
|------------------------|--|
| AT+CIPCLOSE=?          | +CIPCLOSE: (list of supported <link_num>s)<br>OK   |
| Read Command           | Responses  |
| AT+CIPCLOSE?           | +CIPCLOSE:<link0_state>,<link1_state>,<link2_state>,<link3_state>,<link4_state>,<link5_state>,<link6_state>,<link7_state>,<link8_state>,<link9_state><br>OK<br>+CIPCLOSE: <link_num>,<err><br>ERROR<br>ERROR |
| Write Command          | Responses  |
| AT+CIPCLOSE=<link_num> | OK<br>+CIPCLOSE: <link_num>,<err><br>+CIPCLOSE: <link_num>,<err><br>OK   |

|                             |
|-----------------------------|
| +CIPCLOSE: <link_num>,<err> |
| ERROR                       |
| ERROR                       |

## Defined values

<link\_num>

a numeric parameter that identifies a connection. The range of permitted values is 0 to 9.

<linkx\_state>

a numeric parameter that identifies state of <link\_num>. the range of permitted values is 0 to 1.

0 disconnected

1 connected

<err\_info>

A string parameter that displays the cause of occurring error.

## Examples

```
AT+CIPCLOSE?
+CIPCLOSE: 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
OK
AT+CIPCLOSE=?
+CIPCLOSE: (0-9)
OK
AT+CIPCLOSE=0
OK
+CIPCLOSE: 0,0
```

## 12.20 AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name

### Description

This command is used to query the IP address of given domain name.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| YES     | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command  | Responses |
|---------------|-----------|
| AT+CDNSGIP=?  | OK        |
| Write Command | Responses |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| AT+CDNSGIP=<domain name> | <i>If successful, return:</i><br>+CDNSGIP: 1,<domain name>,<IP address><br>OK |
|                          | <i>If fail, return:</i><br>+CDNSGIP: 0,<dns error code><br>ERROR              |
|                          | ERROR   |

## Defined values

<domain name>

A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the domain name.

<IP address>

A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the IP address corresponding to the domain name.

<dns error code>

A numeric parameter which indicates the error code.

10 DNS GENERAL ERROR

## Examples

```
AT+CDNSGIP=?  
OK  
AT+CDNSGIP="www.google.com"  
+CDNSGIP: 1,"www.google.com","203.208.39.99"  
OK
```

## 12.21 AT+CDNSGHNAME Query the domain name of given IP address

### Description

This command is used to query the domain name of given IP address.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| YES     | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command    | Responses |
|-----------------|-----------|
| AT+CDNSGHNAME=? | OK        |
| Write Command   | Responses |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| AT+CDNSGHNAME=<IP address> | <i>If successful, return:</i><br>+CDNSGHNAME: <index>,<domain name>,<IP address><br>OK |
|                            | <i>If fail, return:</i><br>+CDNSGHNAME: 0,<dns error code><br>ERROR                    |
|                            | ERROR  |

## Defined values

<domain name>

A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the domain name.

<IP address>

A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the IP address corresponding to the domain name.

<dns error code>

A numeric parameter which indicates the error code.

10 DNS GENERAL ERROR

<index>

A numeric parameter which indicates DNS result index. This value is always 1 if performing successfully. Currently only the first record returned from the DNS server will be reported.

## Examples

```
AT+CDNSGHNAME=?  
OK  
AT+CDNSGHNAME="58.32.231.148"  
+CDNSGHNAME: 1,"mail.sim.com","58.32.231.148"  
OK
```

## 12.22 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP application mode

### Description

This command is used to select transparent mode (data mode) or non-transparent mode (command mode). The default mode is non-transparent mode.

SIM PIN    References

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| NO | Vendor |
|----|--------|

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses   |
|-------------------|---|
| AT+CIPMODE=?      | +CIPMODE: (list of supported <mode>s)<br>OK       |
| Read Command      | Responses   |
| AT+CIPMODE?       | +CIPMODE: <mode><br>OK                            |
| Write Command     | Responses   |
| AT+CIPMODE=<mode> | OK<br>ERROR                                       |
| Execution Command | Responses   |
| AT+CIPMODE        | <i>Set default value (&lt;mode&gt;=0) :</i><br>OK |

## Defined values

| <mode>                   |
|--------------------------|
| 0 – Non transparent mode |
| 1 – Transparent mode     |

## Examples

```

AT+CIPMODE?
+CIPMODE: 1
OK
AT+CIPMODE=1
OK
AT+CIPMODE=?
+CIPMODE: (0-1)
OK
AT+CIPMODE
OK

```

## 12.23 AT+CIPSTAT Inquire the total size of data sent or received

### Description

This command is used to inquire the total size of data sent or received for a socket in multiple socket modes (Only valid for client TCP socket mode).

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| NO | Vendor |
|----|--------|

## Syntax

| Test Command          | Responses                                       |
|-----------------------|---|
| AT+CIPSTAT=?          | +CIPSTAT: (list of supported <link_num>s)<br>OK |
| Write Command         | Responses                                       |
| AT+CIPSTAT=<link_num> | +CIPSTAT: <sent_size>, <recv_size><br>OK        |
|                       | +IP ERROR: <err_info><br>ERROR                  |

## Defined values

< link\_num >

a numeric parameter that identifies a connection. The range of permitted values is 0 to 9.

<sent\_size >

Total size of sent data.

<recv\_size >

Total size of received data.

<err\_info >

A string parameter that displays the cause of occurring error.

## Examples

AT+CIPSTAT=0

+CIPSTAT: 10, 20

OK

AT+CIPSTAT=?

+CIPSTAT: (0-9)

OK

## 12.24 AT+CTCPFIN Configure TCP FIN

### Description

This command is used to configure whether the module should wait for TCP\_FIN in TCP\_WAIT2 state.

SIM PIN References

NO

Vendor

## Syntax

Test Command

Responses

|  |  |
|--|--|
| AT+CTCPFIN=?                           | +CTCPFIN: (list of supported <TCP_FIN_Enable>s),(list of supported <DelayTm>s) |
|  | OK   |
| Read Command                           | Responses  |
| AT+CTCPFIN?                            | +CTCPFIN:<TCP_FIN_Enable>,<DelayTm>  |
|  | OK   |
| Write Command                          | Responses  |
| AT+CTCPFIN= <TCP_FIN_Enable>,<DelayTm> | OK   |
|  | ERROR  |

## Defined values

### < TCP\_FIN\_Enable >

a numeric parameter which sets whether waiting for TCP\_FIN inTCP\_WAIT2 state.

0 not waiting

1 waiting

### <DelayTm>

a numeric parameter which is number of seconds to delay before closing the PS network. This parameter only affects the AT+NETCLOSE command when using single TCP/UDP mode. The range is 0 to 10.

## Examples

```
AT+CTCPFIN=?
+CTCPFIN: (0,1),(0-10)
OK
AT+CTCPFIN=1,2
OK
```

## 12.25 AT+CENDUPPDP Duplicate PDP activation

### Description

This command is used to enable or disable duplicate PDPs activation with the same APN.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

|              |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| Test Command | Responses |
|--------------|-----------|

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| AT+CENDUPPDP=?                 | +CENDUPPDP: (list of supported <DUP_PDP_Enable>s) |
|                                | OK  |
| Read Command                   | Responses   |
| AT+CENDUPPDP?                  | +CENDUPPDP:<DUP_PDP_Enable>                       |
|                                | OK  |
| Write Command                  | Responses   |
| AT+CENDUPPDP= <DUP_PDP_Enable> | OK  |
|                                | ERROR   |

## Defined values

<DUP\_PDP\_Enable>

a numeric parameter which sets whether enable duplicate PDPs activation with the same APN.

- 0 disable
- 1 enable

## Examples

```
AT+CENDUPPDP=?
+CENDUPPDP: (0,1)
OK
AT+CENDUPPDP=1
OK
```

## 12.26 AT+CTCPKA Configure TCP heartbeat

### Description

This command is used to set TCP heartbeat parameters..

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command | Responses   |
|--------------|---|
| AT+CTCPKA=?  | +CTCPKA: (list of supported <TCP_KA_Enable>s),(list of supported <KeepIdleTm>s) ,(list of supported <KeepAliveMaxTry>s) |

| Read Command   | Responses  |
|--|--|
| AT+CTCPKA?   | +CTCPKA:<TCP_KA_Enable>,<KeepIdleTm>,<KeepAliveMaxTry><br>OK |
| Write Command  | Responses  |
| AT+CTCPKA=<TCP_KA_Enable>,<KeepIdleTm>,<KeepAliveMaxTry> | OK<br>ERROR  |

## Defined values

< TCP\_KA\_Enable >

a numeric parameter which sets whether enable TCP heartbeat function or not.

0 disable

1 enable

<KeepIdleTm>

a numeric parameter which is number of minutes to delay after last time of sending TCP data. The range is 1 to 120.

<KeepAliveMaxTry>

Maximum times for sending Keep-Alive checking. The range is 1 to 10.

## Examples

```
AT+CTCPKA=?  
+CTCPKA: (0,1),(1-120),(1-10)  
OK  
AT+CTCPKA=1,3,3  
OK
```

## 12.27 AT+CPING Ping destination address

### Description

This command is used to ping destination address.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| YES     | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command | Responses   |
|--------------|---|
| AT+CPING=?   | +CPING:IP address, (list of supported <dest_addr_type>s), (1-100), (4-188), |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | (1000-10000),(10000-100000), (16-255)<br>OK  |
| Write Command<br><br>AT+CPING=<dest_addr>,<dest_ad dr_type><br>[,<num_pings>[,<data_packet_size>[,<interval_time>[,<wait_time>[,<TTL>]]]]] | Responses<br>OK<br><br><i>If ping's result_type = 1</i><br>+CPING:<br><result_type>,<resolved_ip_addr>,<data_packet_size>,<rtt>,<TTL><br><br><i>If ping's result_type = 2</i><br>+CPING:<result_type><br><br><i>If ping's result_type = 3</i><br>+CPING:<br><result_type>,<num_pkts_sent>,<num_pkts_recv>,<num_pkts_lost>,<min_rtt>,<max_rtt>,<avg_rtt><br>ERROR |

## Defined values

### <dest\_addr>

The destination is to be pinged; it can be an IP address or a domain name.

### <dest\_addr\_type>

Integer type. Address family type of the destination address

1 – IPv4.

2 – IPv6(reserved)

### <num\_pings>

Integer type. The num\_pings specifies the number of times the ping request (1-100) is to be sent. The default value is 4.

### <data\_packet\_size>

Integer type. Data byte size of the ping packet (4-188). The default value is 64 bytes.

### <interval\_time>

Integer type. Interval between each ping. Value is specified in milliseconds (1000ms-10000ms). The default value is 2000ms.

### <wait\_time>

Integer type. Wait time for ping response. An ping response received after the timeout shall not be processed. Value specified in milliseconds (10000ms-100000ms). The default value is 10000ms.

### <TTL>

Integer type. TTL(Time-To-Live) value for the IP packet over which the ping(ICMP ECHO Request message) is sent (16-255), the default value is 255.

### <result\_type>

1 – Ping success

2 – Ping time out

3 – Ping result

`<num_pkts_sent>`

Indicates the number of ping requests that were sent out.

`<num_pkts_recv>`

Indicates the number of ping responses that were received.

`<num_pkts_lost>`

Indicates the number of ping requests for which no response was received.

`<min_rtt>`

Indicates the minimum Round Trip Time(RTT).

`<max_rtt>`

Indicates the maximum RTT.

`<avg_rtt>`

Indicates the average RTT.

`<resolved_ip_addr>`

Indicates the resolved ip address.

`<rtt>`

Round Trip Time.

## Examples

AT+CPING=?

+CPING:IP address,(1,2), (1-100), (4-188),(1000-10000),(10000-100000), (16-255)

OK

AT+CPING="www.baidu.com",1,4,64,1000,10000,255

OK

+CPING: 1,119.75.217.56,64,410,255

+CPING: 1,119.75.217.56,64,347,255

+CPING: 1,119.75.217.56,64,346,255

+CPING: 1,119.75.217.56,64,444,255

+CPING: 3,4,4,0,346,444,386

## 12.28 AT+CPINGSTOP Stop an ongoing ping session

### Description

This command is used to stop an ongoing ping session.

SIM PIN    References

YES      Vendor

## Syntax

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Write Command  | Responses  |
| AT+CPINGSTOP   | +CPING:<br><result_type>,<num_pkts_sent>,<num_pkts_recv>,<num_pkts_lost>,<min_rtt>,<max_rtt>,<avg_rtt> |
|                | OK   |
|                | OK   |
|                | ERROR  |
| Test Command   | Responses  |
| AT+CPINGSTOP=? | OK   |

## Defined values

### <result\_type>

- 1 – Ping success
- 2 – Ping time out
- 3 – Ping result

### <num\_pkts\_sent>

Indicates the number of ping requests that were sent out.

### <num\_pkts\_recv>

Indicates the number of ping responses that were received.

### <num\_pkts\_lost>

Indicates the number of ping requests for which no response was received.

### <resolved\_ip\_addr>

Indicates the resolved ip address.

### <min\_rtt>

Indicates the minimum Round Trip Time (RTT).

### <max\_rtt>

Indicates the maximum RTT.

### <avg\_rtt>

Indicates the average RTT.

## Examples

```
AT+CPINGSTOP
OK
```

## 12.29 AT+CTEUTP Set unknown incoming TCP packet echo

### Description

This command is used to enable or disable unknown incoming TCP packet echo.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| NO | Vendor |
|----|--------|

## Syntax

| Test Command                             | Responses   |
|--|---|
| AT+CTEUTP=?                              | +CTEUTP: (list of supported <Echo_Unknown_TCP_Enable>s)<br><br>OK |
| Read Command                             | Responses   |
| AT+CTEUTP?                               | +CTEUTP:<Echo_Unknown_TCP_Enable><br>OK                           |
| Write Command                            | Responses   |
| AT+CTEUTP =<br><Echo_Unknown_TCP_Enable> | OK<br><br>ERROR   |

## Defined values

<Echo\_Unknown\_TCP\_Enable>

a numeric parameter which sets whether enable or disable unknown incoming TCP packet echo option.

- 0 disable
- 1 enable

## Examples

|             |
|-------------|
| AT+CTEUTP=? |
|-------------|

|                |
|----------------|
| +CTEUTP: (0,1) |
|----------------|

|    |
|----|
| OK |
|----|

|             |
|-------------|
| AT+CTEUTP=1 |
|-------------|

|    |
|----|
| OK |
|----|

## 12.30 AT+CUPURE Set UDP port unreachable ICMP echo

### Description

This command is used to enable or disable UDP port unreachable echo.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| NO | Vendor |
|----|--------|

## Syntax

| Test Command                             | Responses   |
|--|---|
| AT+CUPURE=?                              | +CUPURE: (list of supported <UDP_PORT_UNREACHABLE_Enable>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command                             | Responses   |
| AT+CUPURE?                               | +CUPURE:<UDP_PORT_UNREACHABLE_Enable><br>OK                       |
| Write Command                            | Responses   |
| AT+CUPURE= <UDP_PORT_UNREACHABLE_Enable> | OK<br>ERROR   |

## Defined values

<UDP\_PORT\_UNREACHABLE\_Enable>

a numeric parameter which sets whether enable or disable UDP port unreachable ICMP echo option.

- 0 disable
- 1 enable

## Examples

AT+CUPURE=?

+CUPURE: (0,1)

OK

AT+CUPURE=1

OK

## 12.31 AT+CINICMPALLOW Preferred ICMP filter

### Description

This command is used to filter the incoming ICMP packets that are not allowed.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|     |        |
|-----|--------|
| YES | Vendor |
|-----|--------|

## Syntax

| Test Command | Responses |
|--------------|-----------|
|--------------|-----------|

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| AT+CINICMPALLOW=?          | + CINICMPALLOW: (list of supported <mode>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command               | Responses   |
| AT+CINICMPALLOW?           | +CINICMPALLOW: <mode><br>OK                       |
| Write Command              | Responses   |
| AT+CINICMPALLOW=<m<br>ode> | OK<br>ERROR                                       |

## Defined values

<mode>

64bit number, the value is “1” << “<pos>” , then or by bit.

<pos>

Flag value from 0 to 63.

Value:

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 0  | ICMP ECHO REPLY          |
| 3  | ICMP DESTINATION UNREACH |
| 4  | ICMP SOURCE QUENCH       |
| 5  | ICMP REDIRECT            |
| 8  | ICMP ECHO REQUEST        |
| 9  | MIP AGENT ADVERTISEMENT  |
| 10 | MIP AGENT SOLICITATION   |
| 11 | TIME-TO-ALIVE EXCEEDED   |
| 12 | PARAMETER PROBLEM        |
| 13 | ICMP TIMESTAMP           |
| 14 | ICMP TIME REPLY          |
| 15 | INFORMATION REQUEST      |
| 16 | INFORMATION REPLY        |
| 17 | ADDRESS MASK REQUEST     |
| 18 | ADDRESS MASK REPLY       |
| 37 | DOMAIN NAME REQUEST      |
| 38 | DOMAIN NAME REPLY        |

## Examples

```
AT+CINICMPALLOW=0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFEFF
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CINICMPALLOW?
```

```
+CINICMPALLOW: 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFEFF
```

```
OK
```

## 12.32 AT+CIPRXGET Get the network data manually

### Description

This command is used to get the network data manually.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| YES     | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command   | Responses  |
|--|--|
| AT+CIPRXGET=?  | <p><i>1. If single-client:</i><br/>+CIPRXGET: (0-4), (1-1500)<br/>OK</p> <p><i>2. If multi-client:</i><br/>+CIPRXGET: (0-4),(0-9),(1-1500)<br/>OK</p>  |
|  | ERROR  |
| Read Command   | Responses  |
| AT+CIPRXGET?   | <mode><br><br>OK   |
| Execution Command  | Responses  |
| <i>1. If single-client</i><br><i>(AT+CIPRXGET=0):</i><br>AT+CIPRXGET=<mode>[,<br><len>]      | <p><i>1. If &lt;mode&gt; = 0 or 1:</i><br/>OK</p> <p><i>2. If &lt;mode&gt; = 2 or 3:</i><br/> <i>a. If single-client:</i><br/>           +CIPRXGET: &lt;mode&gt;,&lt;read_len&gt;,&lt;rest_len&gt;<br/> &lt;data&gt;</p>   |
| <i>2. If multi-client</i><br><i>(AT+CIPRXGET=1):</i><br>AT+CIPRXGET=<mode>,<<br>cid>[,<len>] | <p><i>2. If &lt;mode&gt; = 2 or 3:</i><br/> <i>a. If single-client:</i><br/>           +CIPRXGET: &lt;mode&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;read_len&gt;,&lt;rest_len&gt;<br/> &lt;data&gt;</p> <p>OK</p> <p><i>3. If &lt;mode&gt; = 4:</i><br/> <i>a. If single-client:</i><br/>           +CIPRXGET: 4,&lt;rest_len&gt;</p> |
|  | OK   |
|  | <i>b. If multi-client:</i>   |

+CIPRXGET: 4,<cid>,<rest\_len>

OK

If ERROR occurred

+IP ERROR: <error message>

ERROR

## Defined values

<mode>

- 0 – set the way to get the network data automatically
- 1 – set the way to get the network data manually
- 2 – read data, the max read length is 1500
- 3 – read data in HEX form, the max read length is 750
- 4 – get the rest data length

<cid>

A numeric parameter that identifies a connection. The range of permitted values is 0 to 9.

<len>

The data length to be read.

Not required, the default value is 1500 when <mode>=2, and 750 when <mode>=3.

<read\_len>

The length of the data that have read.

<rest\_len>

The data length which not read in the buffer.

< data >

The read data.

<error message>

The list of all error message:

Invalid parameter

Operation not supported

No data

NOTE:

1. When <mode> is set to 1 and the 2-4 mode will take effect.
2. If AT+CIPRXGET=1, it will report +CIPRXGET: 1(single client) or +CIPRXGET: 1,<cid>(multi client) when received data and the buffer is empty.

## Examples

```
AT+CIPRXGET=?
+CIPRXGET: (0-4),(1-1500)
```

OK

*AT+CIPRXGET?*

*+CIPRXGET: 1*

*OK*

*AT+CIPRXGET=1*

*OK*

*AT+CIPRXGET=2,100*

*+CIPRXGET: 2,100,1300*

*0123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789*

*01234567890123456789*

*OK*

*AT+CIPRXGET=3,100*

*+CIPRXGET: 3,100,1200*

*30313233343536373839303132333435363738393031323334353637383930313233343536373839*

*30313233343536373839303132333435363738393031323334353637383930313233343536373839*

*3031323334353637383930313233343536373839*

*OK*

*AT+CIPRXGET=4*

*+CIPRXGET: 4,1200*

*OK*

*AT+CIPRXGET=2,0,100*

*+CIPRXGET: 2,0,100,1300*

*0123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789*

*01234567890123456789*

*OK*

*AT+CIPRXGET=3,0,100*

*+CIPRXGET: 3,0,100,1200*

*30313233343536373839303132333435363738393031323334353637383930313233343536373839*

*30313233343536373839303132333435363738393031323334353637383930313233343536373839*

*3031323334353637383930313233343536373839*

*OK*

*AT+CIPRXGET=4,0*

*+CIPRXGET: 4,0,1200*

*OK*

## 12.33 AT+CIPDNSSET Set DNS query parameters

### Description

This command is used to set DNS query parameters. The timeout value for performing DNS query is  $<\text{net\_open\_time}> + 3000\text{ms} + 1000\text{ms} * <\text{dns\_query\_retry\_counter}>$ . Here  $<\text{net\_open\_time}>$  is the time for opening PS network.  $<\text{dns\_query\_retry\_counter}>$  is the retry counter for sending DNS query using UDP packet.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command   | Responses   |
|--|---|
| AT+CIPDNSSET=?   | OK  |
| Read Command   | Responses   |
| AT+CIPDNSSET?  | +CIPDNSSET: <max_net_retries>, <net_timeout>, <max_query_retries><br>OK |
| Write Command  | Responses   |
| AT+CIPDNSSET=[<max_net_retries>][,<net_timeout>][,<max_query_retries>]]] | OK<br>ERROR   |

### Defined values

<max\_net\_retries>

Maxmimum retry times for opening PS network to perform DNS query. It's range is 0 to 3. Default value is 3.

<net\_timeout>

Timeout value for each opening PS network operation when performing DNS query. It's range is from 3000ms to 120000ms. Default value is 30000ms.

<max\_query\_retries>

Maximum retry times for performing DNS query using UDP packet. It's range is from 0 to 7. Default value is 7.

### Examples

```
AT+CIPDNSSET?
+CIPDNSSET: 1,30000,3
```

OK

```
AT+CIPDNSSET=1,30000,I
OK
```

## 12.34 Information elements related to TCP/IP

The following table lists information elements which may be reported.

| Information   | Description  |
|---|--|
| +CIPEVENT: NETWORK CLOSED UNEXPECTEDLY                | Network is closed for network error(Out of service, etc). When this event happens, user application needs to check and close all opened sockets, and then use AT+NETCLOSE to release the network library if AT+NETOPEN? shows the network library is still opened.   |
| +IPCLOSE: <client_index>, <close_reason>              | Socket is closed passively.<br><client_index>:<br>a numeric parameter that identifies a connection. The range of permitted values is 0 to 9.<br><close_reason>:<br>a numeric parameter that identifies the reason to close a client<br>0– close connection forwardly<br>1– closed connection passively<br>2– reset connection because of timeout of sending data |
| +CLIENT: <link_num>,<server_index>,<client_IP>:<port> | TCP server accepted a new socket client, the index is <link_num>, the TCP server index is <server_index>. The peer IP address is <client_IP>, the peer port is <port>.   |

### 12.34.1 Unsolicited TCP/IP command <err> Codes

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 0 | operation succeeded     |
| 1 | Network failure         |
| 2 | Network not opened      |
| 3 | Wrong parameter         |
| 4 | Operation not supported |
| 5 | Failed to create socket |
| 6 | Failed to bind socket   |

|     |                                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 7   | TCP server is already listening |
| 8   | Busy                            |
| 9   | Sockets opened                  |
| 10  | Timeout                         |
| 255 | Unknown error                   |

## 13 GPS Related Commands

### 13.1 AT+CGPS Start/stop GPS session

#### Description

This command is used to start or stop GPS session.

#### NOTE:

1. Output of NMEA sentences is automatic; no control via AT commands is provided. At present the module only supports standalone mode. If executing **AT+CGPS=1**, the GPS session will choose cold or hot start automatically.
2. UE-based and UE-assisted mode depend on URL (**AT+CGPSURL**) and certificate (**AT+CGPSSL**). When UE-based mode fails, it will switch standalone mode.
3. UE-assisted mode is singly fixed. Standalone and UE-based mode is consecutively fixed.
4. After the GPS closed, it should to wait about 2s~30s for start again. Reason: If the signal conditions are right (strong enough signals to allow ephemeris demodulation) or ephemeris demodulation is on going, sometimes MGP will stay on longer in order to demodulate more ephemeris. This will help the engine provide faster TTFF and possibly better yield later (up to 2 hours), because it has the benefit of more ephemeris available.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

#### Syntax

| Test Command | Responses   |
|--------------|---|
| AT+CGPS=?    | +CGPS: (list of supported <on/off>s),( list of supported <mode>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command | Responses   |
| AT+CGPS?     | +CGPS: <on/off>,<mode><br>OK  |

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| AT+CGPS=<on/off><br>[,<mode>] | OK<br><i>If UE-assisted mode, when fixed will report indication:</i><br>+CAGPSINFO:<lat>,<lon>,<alt>,<date>,<time> |
|                               | ERROR  |

## Defined values

|   |
|---|
| <on/off>  |
| 0 – stop GPS session                                  |
| 1 – start GPS session                                 |
| <mode>  |
| Ignore – standalone mode                              |
| 1 – standalone mode                                   |
| 2 – UE-based mode                                     |
| 3 – UE-assisted mode                                  |
| <lat>   |
| Latitude of current position. Unit is in 10^8 degree  |
| <log>   |
| Longitude of current position. Unit is in 10^8 degree |
| <alt>   |
| MSL Altitude. Unit is meters.                         |
| <date>  |
| UTC Date. Output format is ddmm-yyyy                  |
| <time>  |
| UTC Time. Output format is hhmmss.s                   |

## Examples

```
AT+CGPS?  
OK  
AT+CGPS=1,1  
OK
```

## 13.2 AT+CGPSINFO Get GPS fixed position information

### Description

This command is used to get current position information.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

|              |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| Test Command | Responses |
|--------------|-----------|

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| AT+CGPSINFO=?                       | +CCGPSINFO: (scope of <time>)<br>OK  |
| Read Command<br>AT+CGPSINFO?        | Responses<br>+CCGPSINFO: <time><br>OK  |
| Write Command<br>AT+CGPSINFO=<time> | Responses<br>OK<br>+CGPSINFO: [<lat>],[<N/S>],[<log>],[<E/W>],[<date>],[<UTC time>],[<alt>],[<speed>],[<course>]<br>.....<br>OK ( <i>if &lt;time&gt;=0</i> ) |
| Execution Command<br>AT+CGPSINFO    | Responses<br>+CGPSINFO: [<lat>],[<N/S>],[<log>],[<E/W>],[<date>],[<UTC time>],[<alt>],[<speed>],[<course>]<br>OK   |

## Defined values

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <lat>      | Latitude of current position. Output format is ddmm.mmmmmm  |
| <N/S>      | N/S Indicator, N=north or S=south   |
| <log>      | Longitude of current position. Output format is dddmm.mmmmmmm   |
| <E/W>      | E/W Indicator, E=east or W=west   |
| <date>     | Date. Output format is ddmmyy   |
| <UTC time> | UTC Time. Output format is hhmmss.s   |
| <alt>      | MSL Altitude. Unit is meters.   |
| <speed>    | Speed Over Ground. Unit is knots.   |
| <course>   | Course. Degrees.  |
| <time>     | The range is 0-255, unit is second, after set <time> will report the GPS information every the seconds. |

## Examples

```

AT+CGPSINFO=?
+CGPSINFO: (0-255)
OK
AT+CGPSINFO?
+CGPSINFO: 0
OK
AT+CGPSINFO
+CGPSINFO:3113.343286,N,12121.234064,E,250311,072809.3,44.1,0.0,0
OK
  
```

### 13.3 AT+CGPSCOLD Cold start GPS

#### Description

This command is used to cold start GPS session.

**NOTE:** Before using this command,it must use [AT+CGPS=0](#) to stop GPS session.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

#### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses |
|-------------------|-----------|
| AT+CGPSCOLD=?     | OK        |
| Execution Command | Responses |
| AT+CGPSCOLD       | OK        |

#### Examples

```

AT+CGPSCOLD=?
OK
AT+CGPSCOLD
OK
  
```

### 13.4 AT+CGPSHOT Hot start GPS

#### Description

This command is used to hot start GPS session

**NOTE:** Before using this command, [AT+CGPS=0](#) must be used to stop GPS session.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

#### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses |
|-------------------|-----------|
| AT+CGPSHOT=?      | OK        |
| Execution Command | Responses |
| AT+CGPSHOT        | OK        |

## Examples

AT+CGPSHOT=?

OK

AT+CGPSHOT

OK

## 13.5 AT+CGPSURL Set AGPS default server URL

### Description

This command is used to set AGPS default server URL. It will take effect only after restarting.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command     | Responses            |
|------------------|----------------------|
| AT+CGPSURL=?     | OK                   |
| Read Command     | Responses            |
| AT+CGPSURL?      | +CGPSURL:<URL><br>OK |
| Write Command    | Responses            |
| AT+CGPSURL=<URL> | OK<br>ERROR          |

### Defined values

<URL>

AGPS default server URL. It needs double quotation marks.

## Examples

AT+CGPSURL="123.123.123.123:8888"

OK

AT+CGPSURL?

+CGPSURL:" 123.123.123.123:8888"

OK

## 13.6 AT+CGPSSL Set AGPS transport security

### Description

This command is used to select transport security, used certificate or not. The certificate gets from local carrier. If the AGPS server doesn't need certificate, execute [AT+CGPSSL=0](#).

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command    | Responses                                 |
|-----------------|---|
| AT+CGPSSL=?     | +CGPSSL: (list of supported <SSL>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command    | Responses                                 |
| AT+CGPSSL?      | +CGPSSL=<SSL><br>OK                       |
| Write Command   | Responses                                 |
| AT+CGPSSL=<SSL> | OK<br>ERROR                               |

### Defined values

| <SSL>                     |
|---------------------------|
| 0 – don't use certificate |
| 1 – use certificate       |

### Examples

|             |
|-------------|
| AT+CGPSSL=0 |
| OK          |

## 13.7 AT+CGPSAUTO Start GPS automatic

### Description

This command is used to start GPS automatically when module powers on, GPS is closed defaultly.

**NOTE:** If GPS start automatically, its operation mode is standalone mode.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command       | Responses                                     |
|--------------------|---|
| AT+CGPSAUTO=?      | +CGPSAUTO: ( list of supported <auto>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command       | Responses                                     |
| AT+CGPSAUTO?       | +CGPSAUTO:<auto><br>OK                        |
| Write Command      | Responses                                     |
| AT+CGPSAUTO=<auto> | OK<br>ERROR                                   |

## Defined values

| <auto>            |
|-------------------|
| 0 – Non-automatic |
| 1 – automatic     |

## Examples

```
AT+CGPSAUTO=1
OK
```

## 13.8 AT+CGPSNMEA Configure NMEA sentence type

### Description

This command is used to configure NMEA output sentences which are generated by the gpsOne engine when position data is available.

**NOTE:** If bit 2 GPGSV doesn't configure, GPGSV sentence also doesn't output on AT/modem port even set AT+CGPSFTM=1.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

## Syntax

| Test Command       | Responses                          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| AT+CGPSNMEA=?      | +CGPSNMEA: (scope of <nmea>)<br>OK |
| Read Command       | Responses                          |
| AT+CGPSNMEA?       | +CGPSNMEA: <nmea><br>OK            |
| Write Command      | Responses                          |
| AT+CGPSNMEA=<nmea> | OK                                 |

If GPS engine is running:  
ERROR

## Defined values

<nmea>

Range – 0 to 511

Each bit enables an NMEA sentence output as follows:

Bit 0 – GPGGA (global positioning system fix data)

Bit 1 – GPRMC (recommended minimum specific GPS/TRANSIT data)

Bit 2 – GPGSV (GPS satellites in view)

Bit 3 – GPGSA (GPS DOP and active satellites)

Bit 4 – GPVTG (track made good and ground speed)

Bit 5 – PSTIS (proprietary string at the beginning of each GNSS session)

Bit 6 – GNGNS (fix data for GNSS receivers; output for GPS-only, GLONASS-only, *hybrid* GLONASS+GPS fixes, or even AFLT fixes)

Bit 7 – GNGSA (DOP and GLONASS satellites; GPS+GLONASS or GLONASS-only fixes. Contains DOP information for all active satellites, but other information is GLONASS-only)

Bit 8 – GLGSV (GLONASS satellites in view GLONASS fixes only)

Set the desired NMEA sentence bit(s). If multiple NMEA sentence formats are desired, “OR” the desired bits together.

## Examples

*AT+CGPSNMEA=511*

*OK*

## 13.9 AT+CGPSMD Configure AGPS MO method

### Description

This command specifies if the Mobile-Originated (MO) GPS session should use the control plane session or user plane session.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| NO | Vendor |
|----|--------|

### Syntax

| Test Command | Responses                          |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| AT+CGPSMD=?  | +CGPSMD: (scope of <method>)<br>OK |
| Read Command | Responses                          |

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| AT+CGPSMD?                          | +CGPSMD: <method><br>OK                   |
| Write Command<br>AT+CGPSMD=<method> | Responses<br>OK                           |
|                                     | <i>If GPS engine is running:</i><br>ERROR |

## Defined values

|                   |
|-------------------|
| <method>          |
| 0 – Control plane |
| 1 – User plane    |

## Examples

|             |
|-------------|
| AT+CGPSMD=1 |
| OK          |

## 13.10 AT+CGPSFTM Start GPS test mode

### Description

This command is used to start GPS test mode.

#### NOTE:

1. If test mode starts, the URC will report on AT port, Modem port and UART port.
2. If testing on actual signal, <SV> should be ignored, and GPS must be started by AT+CGPS, AT+CGPSCOLD or AT+CGPSHOT.
3. If testing on GPS signal simulate equipment, <SV> must be choiced, and GPS will start automatically.
4. URC sentence will report every 1 second.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

|                                      |                                       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Test Command<br>AT+CGPSFTM=?         | Responses<br>OK                       |
| Read Command<br>AT+CGPSFTM?          | Responses<br>+CGPSFTM: <on/off><br>OK |
| Write Command<br>AT+CGPSFTM=<on/off> | Responses<br>OK<br>ERROR              |

## Defined values

|                     |
|---------------------|
| <on/off>            |
| 0 – Close test mode |
| 1 – Start test mode |

|                                      |
|--------------------------------------|
| <CNo>                                |
| Satellite CNo value. Floating value. |
| URC format                           |

\$GPGSV[,<SV>,<CNo>][...]

## Examples

```
AT+CGPSFTM=1
OK
$GPGSV,3,44.5,13,45.6,32,35.3,19,39.1,23,42.5,21,38.8
$GPGSV,3,44.9,13,45.5,32,35.5,19,39.8,23,42.9,21,38.7
```

## 13.11 AT+CGPSDEL Delete the GPS information

### Description

This command is used to delete the GPS information. After executing the command, GPS start is cold start.

**NOTE:** This command must be executed after GPS stopped.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses |
|-------------------|-----------|
| AT+CGPSDEL=?      | OK        |
| Execution Command | Responses |
| AT+CGPSDEL        | OK        |
|                   | ERROR     |

### Examples

```
AT+CGPSDEL=?
OK
AT+CGPSDEL
OK
```

## 13.12 AT+CGPSNOTIFY LCS respond positioning request

### Description

This command is used to respond to the incoming request for positioning request message.

**NOTE:** This command is only for SIM5360A.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

| Test Command         | Responses                                      |
|----------------------|--|
| AT+CGPSNOTIFY=?      | +CGPSNOTIFY: (list of supported <resp>s)<br>OK |
| Write Command        | Responses                                      |
| AT+CGPSNOTIFY=<resp> | OK<br>ERROR                                    |

### Defined values

| <resp>                            |
|-----------------------------------|
| 0 – LCS notify verify accept      |
| 1 – LCS notify verify deny        |
| 2 – LCS notify verify no response |

### Examples

```
AT+CGPSNOTIFY=?
+CGPSNOTIFY: (0-2)
OK
AT+CGPSNOTIFY=0
OK
```

## 13.13 AT+CGPSXE Enable/disable GPS XTRA function

### Description

This command is used to enable/disable the GPS XTRA function.

**NOTE:** The function will take effect after restarting the module. XTRA function must download the assistant file from network by HTTP, so the APN must be set by [AT+CGSOCKCONT](#) command.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | Vendor     |

## Syntax

| Test Command       | Responses                                    |
|--------------------|--|
| AT+CGPSXE=?        | +CGPSXE: (list of supported <on/off>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command       | Responses                                    |
| AT+CGPSXE?         | +CGPSXE: <on/off><br>OK                      |
| Write Command      | Responses                                    |
| AT+CGPSXE=<on/off> | OK<br>ERROR                                  |

## Defined values

| <on/off>             |
|----------------------|
| 0 – Disable GPS XTRA |
| 1 – Enable GPS XTRA  |

## Examples

```
AT+CGPSXE=?
+CGPSXE: (0,1)
OK
AT+CGPSXE=0
OK
```

## 13.14 AT+CGPSXD Download XTRA assistant file

### Description

This command is used to download the GPS XTRA assistant file from network through http protocol. Module will download the latest assistant file form server and write the file into module.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

## Syntax

| Test Command | Responses                                    |
|--------------|--|
| AT+CGPSXD=?  | +CGPSXD: (list of supported <server>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command | Responses                                    |
| AT+CGPSXD?   | +CGPSXD: <server>                            |

|                    |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
|                    | OK              |
| Write Command      | Responses       |
| AT+CGPSXD=<server> | OK              |
|                    | +CGPSXD: <resp> |
|                    | +CGPSXD: <resp> |
|                    | ERROR           |

## Defined values

|  |
|--|
| <server>                                 |
| 0 – XTRA primary server (precedence)     |
| 1 – XTRA secondary server                |
| 2 – XTRA tertiary server                 |
| <resp>                                   |
| refer to Unsolicited XTRA download Codes |

## Examples

```
AT+CGPSXD=?  
+CGPSXD: (0-2)  
OK  
AT+CGPSXD=0  
OK  
+CGPSXD: 0
```

## 13.15 AT+CGPSXDAUTO Download XTRA assistant file automatically

### Description

This command is used to control download assistant file automatically or not when GPS start. XTRA function must enable for using this command. If assistant file doesn't exist or check error, the module will download and inject the assistant file automatically.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Test Command    | Responses  |
| AT+CGPSXDAUTO=? | +CGPSXDAUTO: (list of supported <on/off>s)<br>OK |
| Read Command    | Responses  |

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| AT+CGPSXDAUTO?                              | +CGPSXDAUTO: <on/off><br>OK |
| Write Command<br>AT+CGPSXDAUTO=<on/o<br>ff> | Responses<br>OK<br>ERROR    |
|   |                             |

## Defined values

|                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| <on/off>                           |
| 0 – disable download automatically |
| 1 – enable download automatically  |

**NOTE:** Some URCs will report when downloading, it's same as [AT+CGPSXD](#) command.

## Examples

|                    |
|--------------------|
| AT+CGPSXDAUTO=?    |
| +CGPSXDAUTO: (0,1) |
| OK                 |
| AT+CGPSXDAUTO=0    |
| OK                 |

## 13.16 AT+CGPSINFOCFG Report GPS NMEA-0183 sentence

### Description

This command is used to report NMEA-0183 sentence.

| SIM PIN | References |
|---------|------------|
| NO      | Vendor     |

### Syntax

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br>AT+CGPSINFOCFG=?                      | Responses<br>+CGPSINFOCFG: (scope of <time>),(scope of <config>)<br>OK |
| Read Command<br>AT+CGPSINFOCFG?                       | Responses<br>+CGPSINFOCFG: <time>, <config><br>OK                      |
| Write Command<br>AT+CGPSINFOCFG=<time<br>>,[<config>] | Responses<br>OK<br><b>(NMEA-0183 Sentence)</b><br>.....                |

OK (*if <time>=0*)

## Defined values

<time>

The range is 0-255, unit is second, after set <time> will report the GPS NMEA sentence every the seconds.

If <time>=0, module stop reporting the NMEA sentence.

<config>

Range – 0 to 31. Default value is 0.

Each bit enables an NMEA sentence output as follows:

Bit 0 – GPGGA (global positioning system fix data)

Bit 1 – GPRMC (recommended minimum specific GPS/TRANSIT data)

Bit 2 – GPGSV (GPS satellites in view)

Bit 3 – GPGSA (GPS DOP and active satellites)

Bit 4 – GPVTG (track made good and ground speed)

Set the desired NMEA sentence bit(s). If multiple NMEA sentence formats are desired, “OR” the desired bits together.

For example:

If want to report GPRMC sentence by 10 seconds, should execute AT+CGPSINFOCFG=10,2

## Examples

AT+CGPSINFOCFG=?

+CGPSINFO: (0-255),(0-31)

OK

AT+CGPSINFOCFG=10,31

OK

\$GPGSV,4,1,16,04,53,057,44,02,55,334,44,10,61,023,44,05,45,253,43\*7D

\$GPGSV,4,2,16,25,10,300,40,17,25,147,40,12,22,271,38,13,28,053,38\*77

\$GPGSV,4,3,16,26,09,187,35,23,06,036,34,24,,,27,,,\*7A

\$GPGSV,4,4,16,09,,,31,,,30,,,29,,,\*7D

\$GPGGA,051147.0,3113.320991,N,12121.248076,E,1,10,0.8,47.5,M,0,M,,\*45

\$GPVTG,NaN,T,,M,0.0,N,0.0,K,A\*42

\$GPRMC,051147.0,A,3113.320991,N,12121.248076,E,0.0,0.0,211211,,A\*66

\$GPGSA,A,3,02,04,05,10,12,13,17,23,25,26,,,1.4,0.8,1.2\*3B

## 13.17 AT+CGPSPMD Configure positioning mode

### Description

This command is used to configure the positioning modes support.

**NOTE:** Need to restart the module after setting the mode.

[SIM PIN](#) [References](#)
[NO](#) [Vendor](#)

## Syntax

| Test Command      | Responses                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| AT+CGPSPMD=?      | +CGPSPMD: (scope of <mode>)<br>OK |
| Read Command      | Responses                         |
| AT+CGPSPMD?       | +CGPSPMD: <mode><br>OK            |
| Write Command     | Responses                         |
| AT+CGPSPMD=<mode> | OK<br>ERROR                       |

## Defined values

<mode>

Range – 1 to 127, default is 127

Each bit enables a supported positioning mode as follows:

- Bit 0 – Standalone
- Bit 1 – UP MS-based
- Bit 2 – UP MS-assisted
- Bit 3 – CP MS-based (2G)
- Bit 4 – CP MS-assisted (2G)
- Bit 5 – CP UE-based (3G)
- Bit 6 – CP UE-assisted (3G)

Set the desired mode sentence bit(s). If multiple modes are desired, “OR” the desired bits together.

Example, support standalone, UP MS-based and UP MS-assisted, set Binary value 0000 0111, is 7.

## Examples

```
AT+CGPSPMD=127
```

```
OK
```

## 13.18 AT+CGPSMSB Configure based mode switch to standalone

### Description

This command is used to configure AGPS based mode switching to standalone mode automatically or not.

[SIM PIN](#) [References](#)

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| NO | Vendor |
|----|--------|

## Syntax

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Test Command      | Responses                         |
| AT+CGPSMSB=?      | +CGPSMSB: (scope of <mode>)<br>OK |
| Read Command      | Responses                         |
| AT+CGPSMSB?       | +CGPSMSB: <mode><br>OK            |
| Write Command     | Responses                         |
| AT+CGPSMSB=<mode> | OK<br>ERROR                       |

## Defined values

|   |
|---|
| <mode>  |
| 0 – Don't switch to standalone mode automatically |
| 1 – Switch to standalone mode automatically       |

## Examples

|              |
|--------------|
| AT+CGPSMSB=0 |
| OK           |

## 13.19 AT+CGPSHOR Configure positioning desired accuracy

### Description

This command is used to configure the positioning desired accuracy threshold in meters.

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| SIM PIN | References |
| NO      | Vendor     |

## Syntax

|               |                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| Test Command  | Responses                        |
| AT+CGPSHOR=?  | +CGPSHOR: (scope of <acc>)<br>OK |
| Read Command  | Responses                        |
| AT+CGPSHOR?   | +CGPSHOR: <acc><br>OK            |
| Write Command | Responses                        |

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| AT+CGPSHOR=<acc> | OK    |
|                  | ERROR |

## Defined values

<acc>

Range – 0 to 1800000

Default value is 50

## Examples

AT+CGPSHOR=50

OK

# 14 Result codes

## 14.1 12.1 Verbose code and numeric code

| Verbose result code | Numeric (V0 set) | Description                                      |
|---------------------|------------------|--|
| OK                  | 0                | Command executed, no errors, Wake up after reset |
| CONNECT             | 1                | Link established                                 |
| RING                | 2                | Ring detected                                    |
| NO CARRIER          | 3                | Link not established or disconnected             |
| ERROR               | 4                | Invalid command or command line too long         |
| NO DIALTONE         | 6                | No dial tone, dialing impossible, wrong mode     |
| BUSY                | 7                | Remote station busy                              |
| NO ANSWER           | 8                | Connection completion timeout                    |

## 14.2 12.2 Response string of AT+CEER

| Number                          | Response string                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b><i>CS internal cause</i></b> |                                  |
| 0                               | Phone is offline                 |
| 21                              | No service available             |
| 25                              | Network release, no reason given |
| 27                              | Received incoming call           |
| 29                              | Client ended call                |
| 34                              | UIM not present                  |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 35  | Access attempt already in progress      |
| 36  | Access failure, unknown source          |
| 38  | Concur service not supported by network |
| 29  | No response received from network       |
| 45  | GPS call ended for user call            |
| 46  | SMS call ended for user call            |
| 47  | Data call ended for emergency call      |
| 48  | Rejected during redirect or handoff     |
| 100 | Lower-layer ended call                  |
| 101 | Call origination request failed         |
| 102 | Client rejected incoming call           |
| 103 | Client rejected setup indication        |
| 104 | Network ended call                      |
| 105 | No funds available                      |
| 106 | No service available                    |
| 108 | Full service not available              |
| 109 | Maximum packet calls exceeded           |
| 301 | Video connection lost                   |
| 302 | Video call setup failure                |
| 303 | Video protocol closed after setup       |
| 304 | Video protocol setup failure            |
| 305 | Internal error                          |

***CS network cause***

|    |                               |
|----|-------------------------------|
| 1  | Unassigned/unallocated number |
| 3  | No route to destination       |
| 6  | Channel unacceptable          |
| 8  | Operator determined barring   |
| 16 | Normal call clearing          |
| 17 | User busy                     |
| 18 | No user responding            |
| 19 | User alerting, no answer      |
| 21 | Call rejected                 |
| 22 | Number changed                |
| 26 | Non selected user clearing    |
| 27 | Destination out of order      |
| 28 | Invalid/incomplete number     |
| 29 | Facility rejected             |
| 30 | Response to Status Enquiry    |
| 31 | Normal, unspecified           |
| 34 | No circuit/channel available  |
| 38 | Network out of order          |
| 41 | Temporary failure             |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 42  | Switching equipment congestion          |
| 43  | Access information discarded            |
| 44  | Requested circuit/channel not available |
| 47  | Resources unavailable, unspecified      |
| 49  | Quality of service unavailable          |
| 50  | Requested facility not subscribed       |
| 55  | Incoming calls barred within the CUG    |
| 57  | Bearer capability not authorized        |
| 58  | Bearer capability not available         |
| 63  | Service/option not available            |
| 65  | Bearer service not implemented          |
| 68  | ACM >= ACMmax                           |
| 69  | Requested facility not implemented      |
| 70  | Only RDI bearer is available            |
| 79  | Service/option not implemented          |
| 81  | Invalid transaction identifier value    |
| 87  | User not member of CUG                  |
| 88  | Incompatible destination                |
| 91  | Invalid transit network selection       |
| 95  | Semantically incorrect message          |
| 96  | Invalid mandatory information           |
| 97  | Message non-existent/not implemented    |
| 98  | Message type not compatible with state  |
| 99  | IE non-existent/not implemented         |
| 100 | Conditional IE error                    |
| 101 | Message not compatible with state       |
| 102 | Recovery on timer expiry                |
| 111 | Protocol error, unspecified             |
| 117 | Interworking, unspecified               |

***CS network reject***

|    |                                      |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| 2  | IMSI unknown in HLR                  |
| 3  | Illegal MS                           |
| 4  | IMSI unknown in VLR                  |
| 5  | IMEI not accepted                    |
| 6  | Illegal ME                           |
| 7  | GPRS services not allowed            |
| 8  | GPRS & non GPRS services not allowed |
| 9  | MS identity cannot be derived        |
| 10 | Implicitly detached                  |
| 11 | PLMN not allowed                     |
| 12 | Location Area not allowed            |
| 13 | Roaming not allowed                  |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 14  | GPRS services not allowed in PLMN       |
| 15  | No Suitable Cells In Location Area      |
| 16  | MSC temporarily not reachable           |
| 17  | Network failure                         |
| 20  | MAC failure                             |
| 21  | Synch failure                           |
| 22  | Congestion                              |
| 23  | GSM authentication unacceptable         |
| 32  | Service option not supported            |
| 33  | Requested service option not subscribed |
| 34  | Service option temporarily out of order |
| 38  | Call cannot be identified               |
| 40  | No PDP context activated                |
| 95  | Semantically incorrect message          |
| 96  | Invalid mandatory information           |
| 97  | Message type non-existent               |
| 98  | Message type not compatible with state  |
| 99  | Information element non-existent        |
| 101 | Message not compatible with state       |
| 161 | RR release indication                   |
| 162 | RR random access failure                |
| 163 | RRC release indication                  |
| 164 | RRC close session indication            |
| 165 | RRC open session failure                |
| 166 | Low level failure                       |
| 167 | Low level failure no redial allowed     |
| 168 | Invalid SIM                             |
| 169 | No service                              |
| 170 | Timer T3230 expired                     |
| 171 | No cell available                       |
| 172 | Wrong state                             |
| 173 | Access class blocked                    |
| 174 | Abort message received                  |
| 175 | Other cause                             |
| 176 | Timer T303 expired                      |
| 177 | No resources                            |
| 178 | Release pending                         |
| 179 | Invalid user data                       |

***PS internal cause lookup***

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 0 | Invalid connection identifier |
| 1 | Invalid NSAPI                 |
| 2 | Invalid Primary NSAPI         |

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 3  | Invalid field            |
| 4  | SNDCP failure            |
| 5  | RAB setup failure        |
| 6  | No GPRS context          |
| 7  | PDP establish timeout    |
| 8  | PDP activate timeout     |
| 9  | PDP modify timeout       |
| 10 | PDP inactive max timeout |
| 11 | PDP lowerlayer error     |
| 12 | PDP duplicate            |
| 13 | Access technology change |
| 14 | PDP unknown reason       |

***PS network cause***

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 25  | LLC or SNDCP failure                      |
| 26  | Insufficient resources                    |
| 27  | Missing or unknown APN                    |
| 28  | Unknown PDP address or PDP type           |
| 29  | User Authentication failed                |
| 30  | Activation rejected by GGSN               |
| 31  | Activation rejected, unspecified          |
| 32  | Service option not supported              |
| 33  | Requested service option not subscribed   |
| 34  | Service option temporarily out of order   |
| 35  | NSAPI already used (not sent)             |
| 36  | Regular deactivation                      |
| 37  | QoS not accepted                          |
| 38  | Network failure                           |
| 39  | Reactivation required                     |
| 40  | Feature not supported                     |
| 41  | Semantic error in the TFT operation       |
| 42  | Syntactical error in the TFT operation    |
| 43  | Unknown PDP context                       |
| 44  | PDP context without TFT already activated |
| 45  | Semantic errors in packet filter          |
| 46  | Syntactical errors in packet filter       |
| 81  | Invalid transaction identifier            |
| 95  | Semantically incorrect message            |
| 96  | Invalid mandatory information             |
| 97  | Message non-existent/not implemented      |
| 98  | Message type not compatible with state    |
| 99  | IE non-existent/not implemented           |
| 100 | Conditional IE error                      |

101

Message not compatible with state

111

Protocol error, unspecified

## Contact us

### **Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd.**

Add: Building A, SIM Technology Building, No.633, Jinzhong Road, Changning District

200335

Tel: +86 21 3252 3300

Fax: +86 21 3252 3301

URL: <http://www.sim.com/wm/>